

# Year 1 report for 'Conserving Texas Biodiversity: Status, Trends, and Conservation Planning for Fishes of Greatest Conservation Need'

PI – Dean A. Hendrickson, Curator of Ichthyology, University of Texas Austin, Department of Integrative Biology, Biodiversity Collections (Texas Natural History Collections - TNHC), 10100 Burnet Rd., PRC176EAST/R4000, Austin, Texas 78758-4445; tel: 512-471-9774; email: [deanhend@austin.utexas.edu](mailto:deanhend@austin.utexas.edu); co-authors - Gary P. Garrett; Ben J. Labay; Adam E. Cohen, Melissa Casarez (all same affiliation as PI)

TPWD Project Leader: Timothy Birdsong, Habitat Conservation Branch – Inland Fisheries Division, 4200 Smith School Road, Austin, TX 78744. [Timothy.Birdsong@tpwd.texas.gov](mailto:Timothy.Birdsong@tpwd.texas.gov). Phone 512 389-4744.

Funded by: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department through U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service State Wildlife Grant Program, grant TX T-106-1 (CFDA# 15.634)

Contract/Project Number: Contract No. 459125 UTA14-001402

Reporting Period: September 1, 2014 through August 31, 2015

Submitted: December 31, 2015



## Table of Contents

Table of Contents .....	i
List of Figures .....	vi
List of Tables .....	vii
Activity 1. Coordinate and Facilitate Science and Conservation Actions for Conserving Texas Biodiversity .....	1
Year 1 Outcomes.....	1
1. Expand and strengthen UT-TPWD coordination.....	1
2. Establish the collaborative relationship between UT and TPWD .....	1
3. Provide data-supported recommendations to TPWD for fishes in the anticipated updates to the Texas Conservation Action Plan (supports activities 2, 3 and 4). .....	1
4. Integrate specimens, datasets and feedback from resource managers and other FoTX stakeholders to increase overall size of FoTX database, especially with newer records, and facilitate improved data flow between FoTX and TPWD. ....	1
5. Continue cleaning and normalizing FoTX Project online database records.....	4
Activity 2. Identify Priority Geographic Management Units for Conserving Fishes of Greatest Conservation Need.....	5
Year 1 Outcomes.....	5
1. Identify and propose Native Fish Conservation Areas for the portions of Texas where spatial prioritization analysis has not yet been conducted. ....	5
2. New species distribution models for SGCN taxa.....	6
3. Prioritization assessment for SGCN fishes in Texas .....	6
4. Native Fish Conservation Areas .....	8
Activity 3. Develop Monitoring and Conservation Plans for Native Fish Conservation Areas.....	10
Year 1 Outcomes.....	10
1. Monitoring and conservation plans for Native Fish Conservation Areas .....	10
Activity 4. Conduct Field-Based Surveys Detailed Biodiversity Assessments (i.e. Bioblitzing), and Citizen-Based Monitoring .....	11
Year 1 Outcomes.....	14
4.1. Field-Based Surveys .....	14
Fish sampling in under-sampled areas indicated by FoTX database analyses.....	14
4.2. Detailed Biodiversity Assessments (i.e., Bioblitzing) .....	16
Bioblitz within the Nueces River headwaters .....	16
Bioblitz within the Big Cypress Creek basin .....	16
Bioblitz within the Village Creek basin.....	17
4.3 Citizen-Based Monitoring .....	17
Develop guidelines and best practices for citizen-based monitoring to ensure that data are provided in a format that supports species identification, scientists trained to use iNaturalist and in fish ID. ....	17

Promote citizen-based monitoring via iNaturalist forums, expert workshops, Master Naturalists, etc. .....	20
Develop a fact sheet with guidance on processing photographic observations into iNaturalist. ....	21
Provide identification verification and other recommendations on data provided through online collaboration with iNaturalist users.....	23
Literature Cited .....	24
Appendix 1 - Species of Greatest Conservation Need – updated .....	25
Appendix 2 - Conservation Plans for Great Plains NFCAs .....	55
Conservation Activities and Monitoring Guidelines for the Southern Plains Native Fish Conservation Areas .....	55
Objective 1: Protect and maintain intact, healthy habitats.....	55
Objective 2: Restore impacted habitats.....	56
Objective 3: Restore stream and habitat connectivity .....	57
Objective 4: Mitigate effects of invasive species .....	57
Objective 5: Organize networks of public and private landowners.....	57
Objective 6: Develop conservation demonstration areas .....	57
Objective 7: Conduct research to fill critical information gaps .....	58
Objective 8: Adaptive management and reporting .....	58
Fishes of the (upper) Brazos River NFCA.....	59
Macrhybopsis hyostoma .....	60
Notropis buccula .....	60
Notropis oxyrhynchus .....	61
Notropis potteri .....	62
Notropis shumardi .....	62
Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis .....	63
Micropterus treculii .....	63
Literature Cited .....	64
Fishes of the Red River NFCA.....	66
Hiodon alosoides.....	67
Macrhybopsis australis .....	67
Macrhybopsis storeriana .....	68
Notropis bairdi .....	68
Notropis blennius.....	69
Notropis potteri .....	69
Phenacobius mirabilis .....	70
Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis .....	71
Literature Cited .....	71
Fishes of the Canadian River NFCA .....	73
Macrhybopsis tetranema.....	74
Notropis girardi .....	74

Phenacobius mirabilis .....	75
Platygobio gracilis .....	76
Cyprinodon rubrofluvialis .....	76
Literature Cited .....	77
Appendix 3 - Conservation Plans for Edwards Plateau NFCAs.....	79
Conservation Activities and Monitoring Guidelines for the Edwards Plateau Native Fish Conservation Areas .....	79
Objective 1: Protect and maintain intact, healthy habitats.....	80
Objective 2: Restore impacted habitats.....	80
Objective 3: Restore stream and habitat connectivity .....	81
Objective 4: Mitigate effects of invasive species.....	81
Objective 5: Organize networks of public and private landowners.....	81
Objective 6: Develop conservation demonstration areas .....	82
Objective 7: Conduct research to fill critical information gaps .....	82
Objective 8: Adaptive management and reporting .....	82
Fishes of the Nueces River NFCA .....	82
Cyprinella lepida.....	83
Cyprinella sp.....	84
Dionda serena.....	84
Dionda texensis.....	85
Ictalurus lupus.....	85
Micropterus salmoides nuecensis.....	86
Micropterus treculii .....	86
Literature Cited .....	87
Fishes of the San Antonio/Guadalupe NFCA .....	89
Dionda flavipinnis.....	89
Dionda nigrotaeniata .....	90
Macrhybopsis marconis .....	90
Ictalurus lupus.....	91
Satan eurystomus .....	92
Trogloglanis pattersoni .....	92
Micropterus treculii .....	93
Percina apristis.....	94
Literature Cited .....	94
Fishes of the Colorado River NFCA .....	96
Anguilla rostrata.....	97
Dionda flavipinnis.....	98
Dionda sp 3 .....	98
Macrhybopsis hyostoma .....	99

Macrhybopsis marconis .....	99
Notropis buccula .....	100
Notropis oxyrhynchus .....	101
Phenacobius mirabilis .....	101
Minytrema melanops.....	102
Ictalurus lupus.....	102
Gambusia heterochir .....	103
Cyprinodon rubrofluvialis .....	104
Micropterus treculii .....	104
Literature Cited .....	105
Appendix 4 - Conservation Plans for Chihuahuan Desert NFCAs.....	109
Conservation Activities and Monitoring Guidelines for the Chihuahuan Desert Native Fish Conservation Areas .....	109
Objective 1: Protect and maintain intact, healthy habitats.....	110
Objective 2: Restore impacted habitats.....	111
Objective 3: Restore stream and habitat connectivity .....	111
Objective 4: Mitigate effects of invasive species.....	111
Objective 5: Organize networks of public and private landowners.....	112
Objective 6: Develop conservation demonstration areas .....	112
Objective 7: Conduct research to fill critical information gaps .....	112
Objective 8: Adaptive management and reporting .....	113
Fishes of the Rio Grande NFCA .....	113
Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus .....	114
Anguilla rostrata.....	115
Campostoma ornatum .....	115
Dionda sp 1 .....	116
Hybognathus amarus .....	117
Macrhybopsis aestivalis .....	118
Notropis braytoni .....	118
Notropis chihuahua.....	119
Notropis jemezianus .....	120
Rhinichthys cataractae.....	120
Cycleptus sp. ....	121
Moxostoma austrinum.....	122
Ictalurus sp. ....	122
Ictalurus sp.....	123
Ictalurus lupus.....	124
Gambusia gaigei .....	124
Cyprinodon eximius .....	125

Literature Cited .....	126
Fishes of the Pecos River NFCA.....	130
<i>Anguilla rostrata</i> .....	131
<i>Cyprinella proserpina</i> .....	132
<i>Dionda argentosa</i> .....	132
<i>Dionda episcopa</i> .....	133
<i>Gila pandora</i> .....	134
<i>Hybognathus amarus</i> .....	134
<i>Macrhybopsis aestivalis</i> .....	135
<i>Notropis braytoni</i> .....	136
<i>Notropis jemezianus</i> .....	137
<i>Cycleptus</i> sp. ....	137
<i>Ictalurus lupus</i> .....	138
<i>Ictalurus</i> sp. ....	139
<i>Oncorhynchus clarkii virginalis</i> .....	139
<i>Gambusia nobilis</i> .....	140
<i>Cyprinodon bovinus</i> .....	141
<i>Cyprinodon elegans</i> .....	141
<i>Cyprinodon pecosensis</i> .....	142
<i>Etheostoma grahami</i> .....	143
Literature Cited .....	143
Fishes of the Devils River NFCA.....	148
<i>Cyprinella proserpina</i> .....	149
<i>Dionda argentosa</i> .....	149
<i>Dionda diaboli</i> .....	150
<i>Notropis braytoni</i> .....	151
<i>Notropis jemezianus</i> .....	151
<i>Moxostoma albidum</i> .....	152
<i>Ictalurus lupus</i> .....	152
<i>Gambusia krumholzi</i> .....	153
<i>Gambusia senilis</i> .....	154
<i>Cyprinodon eximius</i> ssp. ....	154
<i>Micropterus salmoides nuecensis</i> .....	155
<i>Etheostoma grahami</i> .....	156
Literature Cited .....	156
Appendix 5 – Supplemental Modeling Data .....	160
Appendix 6 – Field Based Survey Data and Specimens Cataloged into the Ichthyology Collection .....	168

## List of Figures

Figure 1. Schematic of the prioritization analysis sequence with indication of three primary outcomes for this report: i. new SDMs for Texas SGCN taxa, ii. A spatial prioritization, and iii. Identification of NFCAs. .5	
Figure 2. Primary prioritization with core-area function zonation analysis, species-specific rankings, connectivity constraints, ecological groupings and stream connectivity condition factor (CAZ + S + C) for the 70 Species of Greatest Conservation Need in Texas used in the prioritization analysis. .... 7	
Figure 3. Broad-scale Native Fish Conservation Areas (NFCAs) identified according to distance and compositional similarity among highly ranked regions of the CAZ + S + C analysis (Figure 2). NFCA units are depicted as groupings of 12-digit Hydrologic Units (HUCs)..... 9	
Figure 4 Upper Frio River survey map ..... 12	
Figure 5. Big Cypress basin survey map ..... 13	
Figure 6 Village Creek basin survey map ..... 14	
Figure 7 Flyer produced for this project and distributed within (and beyond) TPWD offices statewide to promote broader use of organized bioblitzes and use of iNaturalist to capture and share occurrence observations..... 18	
Figure 8 Flyer produced for this project and distributed within (and beyond) TPWD offices statewide to provide basic instructions for recording occurrence observation data in iNaturalist to help improve data quality ..... 19	
Figure 9 iNaturalist Village Creek Bioblitz event page ..... 20	
Figure 10 Flyer describing best practices for proper photographic observations that facilitate accurate specimen identification..... 22	
Figure 11 Example of inter-actions between FoTX staff (Dr. F. Douglas Martin) and site users regarding identifications. .... 23	



## List of Tables

Appendix 5, Table 1 - Proposed SGCN species (see Appendix 1) considered for analysis with summary statistics of data input to the SDM and model quality (Test AUC) with reason for any model not produced (with model statistics indicated with a dash). .....	160
Appendix 5, Table 2 - Environmental variables used in species distribution models.....	165

## Activity 1. Coordinate and Facilitate Science and Conservation Actions for Conserving Texas Biodiversity

### Year 1 Outcomes

#### 1. Expand and strengthen UT-TPWD coordination.

Multiple meetings to coordinate data sharing and collaboration were arranged with staff from various Divisions at Texas Parks and Wildlife, with outcomes summarized in #3 and #4 below.

#### 2. Establish the collaborative relationship between UT and TPWD

An improved collaborative relationship between UT and TPWD was facilitated and beneficial outcomes to both entities are detailed in #3 and #4 below and Activity 3.

#### 3. Provide data-supported recommendations to TPWD for fishes in the anticipated updates to the Texas Conservation Action Plan (supports activities 2, 3 and 4).

Fishes of Texas staff analyzed occurrences held in the Fishes of Texas database to assess distributional change over time for the native fishes of Texas and developed initial recommendations for conservation status. Feedback on these recommendations was then solicited from research biologists with familiarity of Texas fishes. Upon integration with our recommendations, we met with representatives from TPWD to develop expert opinions on ultimate inclusion or exclusion from the Species of Greatest Conservation Need list.

The resulting list (Appendix 1) contains our recommendations to remove Texas Shiner (*Notropis amabilis*) from the list. Our data shows a broad, stable distribution and there is no evidence of population losses across the range. We recommend an additional 21 taxa be added to the list. Some of these are newly-recognized species, but many are there due to range reductions, declines in population size, habitat fragmentation and habitat loss.

We also recommend that Devils River Pupfish (*Cyprinodon eximius* ssp.) not be recognized as a unique subspecies until a more thorough review of their genetic status can be accomplished. For now, it should be listed as a disjunct population of Conchos Pupfish (*Cyprinodon eximius*).

#### 4. Integrate specimens, datasets and feedback from resource managers and other FoTX stakeholders to increase overall size of FoTX database, especially with newer records, and facilitate improved data flow between FoTX and TPWD.

Fishes of Texas staff are now working with the TPWD in numerous ways. The Bioblitz efforts (Task 4) have allowed us regular contact, in an informal setting, with River Studies Staff, to develop a working relationship which has facilitated numerous discussions regarding how we might further work together and what our goals are. During these field trips we've been working to drive home the message that the Texas Natural History Collections (TNHC) is willing to accept specimens they wish to deposit and that those vouchers will be permanently archived and at their disposal for future research. And by depositing specimens at the TNHC they also facilitate a large diversity of research possibilities since those specimens are available to reserachers around the world for many different types of research (evolution,

morphology, natural history, ecology, and archeology). Furthermore those data will be available on-line and help to improve our own species distribution models and other data products which they might access at some point.

We are working with Inland Fisheries staff to receive recommendations about features they would like to see integrated into the website. As part of that effort we are now in the process of modifying the website to provide geospatial tools which will essentially become a platform that new GIS layers can be easily added depending on the needs of TPWD or other users. For example we could easily provide layers relevant to regulation and permitting (water rights, outfalls, non-native species, development etc) and those layers would allow users to query the occurrence data in new ways.

We're working with Inland Fisheries and Wildlife Division staff to digitize (where needed) Federal Aid reports (dating back to 1954), Section 6 reports, and State Wildlife Grant reports. Occurrences derived from these reports will be integrated into the Fishes of Texas database to supplement the existing data, thus eventually leading to improved species distribution models, watershed-based spatial prioritization assessments, native fish conservation planning frameworks, etc., that will contribute to implementation of the Texas Conservation Action Plan as well as conservation of freshwater fishes in general. We worked with Megan Bean and Kevin Mayes to scan and provide these reports online. Currently we are providing the Federal Aid Reports via our new "Sandbox" experimental website (<http://sandbox.fishesoftexas.org>) where we are also providing various other datasets and resources that we are developing. We continue collaborating with Kevin Mayes to quality control a partial database of occurrences that he and TPWD staff have derived from those reports. We will eventually provide (at first via the "Sandbox" site) mapable and searchable species occurrences derived from those reports. We will soon be working with Chris Maldonado to do the same with Scientific Research Permit Reports.

We are also working on providing agency database occurrence data via FoTX. All parties now agree to how these data should be provided and we are soon to provide the bulk of the data held in the GoFish Database via FoTX. Those data will be provided online in our Sandbox site (<http://sandbox.fishesoftexas.org>) as we decide how to best incorporate them into the FoTX website.

We are working with the Texas Natural Diversity Database staff to integrate FoTX data and species distribution models into the TXNDD database, which severely lacks fish occurrence data. We're further working with them to develop, for Texas species, state status (S rankings) that are currently out of date and in need of updating. Updating those rankings will cause changes in G rankings as well. Both S and G rankings will be propagated to NatureServe's database and thus impact conservation analyses and decision making processes that utilize these rankings.

We are working very closely with Cullen Hanks (TPWD, Wildlife Division, Nature Tracker program) who is actively promoting iNaturalist as a tool for citizen scientists to record photographic observations that can then be used for science and conservation. Along with the iNaturalist projects he already manages for TPWD, he is now helping us manage our own Fishes of Texas iNaturalist project to facilitate more and better observations. He has also been involved with the Bioblitzing efforts discussed in this report (Task 4). We have worked with him outside of this project in two other Austin-area bioblitzes (Berry Creek in Georgetown and Slaughter Creek in south Austin) and we will be further working with him on a Waller Creek bioblitz also unrelated to this project.

Internally, Fishes of Texas Project staff and TNHC staff continue work on Fish Collection expansion including cataloging new specimens and basic data management. We are working steadily to streamline the work flow from processing of incoming fish specimens through identification and cataloging to serving the collection's data via major biodiversity database portals including GBIF and the Fishes of Texas Project's online database. During the reporting period we have cataloged 1,844 new lots (equalling 21,438 individual specimens) from 435 sites. Many of these specimens come from the Bioblitzing efforts described in this report (see Task 4), which has so far generated 358 lots (equaling 4,387 specimens) from 27 sites and many of those remain to be cataloged. A complete record of specimens cataloged during the year covered by this report is provided in Appendix 6. The recently cataloged records will go into FoTX as part of our track 3 dataset (for which we already have data from 10 museums, 5 entirely new to the project).

We've also continued improving the data held in our TNHC museum database. We have implemented new procedures for specimen digitization and measuring to our standard protocol, which now requires photography and measuring (smallest and largest specimens) for every new lot (jar) before being permanently shelved. During the reporting period we have photographed approximately 800 specimen lots (jars) and measured and counted the largest and smallest specimens from every jar. Those images will soon be imported into our internal database and most of them are now available on the Fishes of Texas website or will go up shortly. Measurements are already in our TNHC database and will assist users of our data in specimen selection as well as potentially allow us to model species using size class as a variable. We've also improved the data held in our TNHC database by incorporating georeferences from our recent georeferencing projects (75% of TNHC specimen records are now georeferenced).

In an effort to greatly increase the number of data records we provide, we have contacted the decision makers of three fishing phone apps (FishBrain, FishingScout, and iFish) in hopes of collaborating to make available their data for scientific research. They are for-profit businesses designed to allow anglers to show off their catches, and collectively learn from other anglers. Over the last few years they have exploded and contain a large number of occurrence records along with photos, allowing for verification, in particular for species relatively poorly represented in the museum archives. Since they are for-profit ventures, and their success hinges on their data, they are reluctant to share, however FishBrain has responded to our request and we are currently negotiating with them to provide their data in some form. Once we have the data we will initially provide it on our "Sandbox" site and eventually (depending on what they finally provide) would like to provide it alongside our museum data. We plan to analyse these data by comparing them to our other data sources (museum specimens, iNaturalist, state agency databases, and literature accounts) to develop an understanding of how data from different sources, each biased or lacking in some way, can be used to complement each other and be used for understanding species distributions over time.

In addition we have renewed our efforts to acquire specimens and data held by TPWD as well as as from various researchers in government and universities. During the reporting period of this report we have received specimens from 16 donors that we estimate will produce 3,128 lots, including ~26 lots from TPWD employees as work done outside the collaborative work reported here, ~2,202 lots from 10 universities, ~31 lots from USGS, ~19 lots from City of Austin and another ~2,126 lots from our own

collections and from private donors. However, many of these have not yet been formally cataloged since we've been primarily focused on cataloging specimens derived from fieldwork relating to this project.

#### 5. Continue cleaning and normalizing FoTX Project online database records

We continue to seek out and analyze "suspect" records, correct specimen identifications, identify new species, refine locality and collection dates, integrate fieldnotes and images, and continue to further normalize the FoTX database. At this time we are accepting comments from our users about any aspect of the data held in our database (especially errors) via the comment fields associated with each specimen page.

Dr. Gary Garrett, our TPWD liaison and one of the state's most prolific fish collectors, performed a meticulous verification process comparing his field notes to the data held in FoTX and made corrections to 26 records (via specimen page comment forms) and uploaded 197 field notes.

We visited Texas A&M University's fish collection to examine and photograph 16 suspect lots. We also examined 412 lots housed at TNHC. Many of those were of the genus *Mugil* (Mulletts) among which we found a surprisingly high error rate (20%). Other specimens were identified as part of an effort to better learn how to differentiate among (*Moxostoma albidum*, *M. austrinum*, and *M. congestum*) As part of this effort we recently identified a new species for the state – *Moxostoma duquesnii* from a tributary of the Red River collected in 1993 (TNHC 32541).

## Activity 2. Identify Priority Geographic Management Units for Conserving Fishes of Greatest Conservation Need

### Year 1 Outcomes

1. Identify and propose Native Fish Conservation Areas for the portions of Texas where spatial prioritization analysis has not yet been conducted.

Outcomes for this activity included creation of spatial planning (GIS) and mainstreamed products including:

- i. New species distribution models for SGCN taxa
- ii. A spatial prioritization assessment that identifies focal areas for conservation based on representation
- iii. A spatial framework for landscape-scale resource management via identification of high-priority management units (Native Fish Conservation Areas, NFCAs) based on distance and compositional similarity of prioritized areas.

The process we followed to determine NFCAs is illustrated graphically in Figure 1, with indication of the three outcomes listed above. Much more detailed descriptions of the concepts and methods used for creation of these results and products are presented in Labay and Hendrickson 2014, Final Report: Conservation assessment and mapping products for GPLCC priority fish taxa, available at the University of Texas Digital Repository (<http://repositories.lib.utexas.edu/handle/2152/27744>). Thus, methods will be only briefly discussed here.

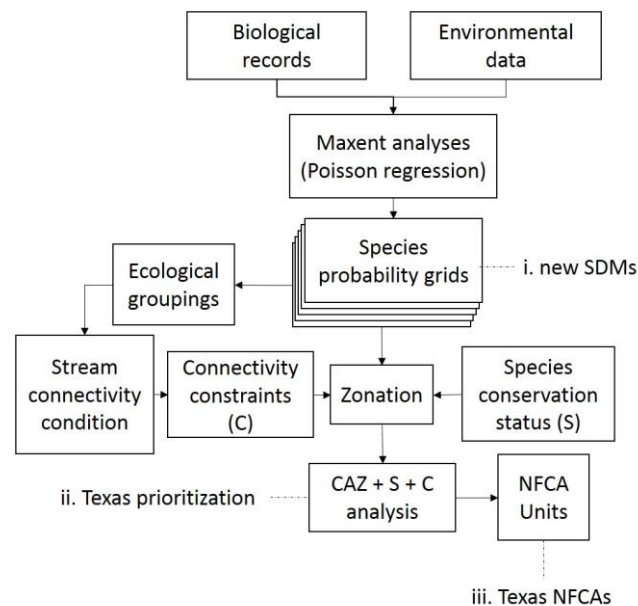


Figure 1. Schematic of the prioritization analysis sequence with indication of three primary outcomes for this report: i. new SDMs for Texas SGCN taxa, ii. A spatial prioritization, and iii. Identification of NFCAs.

## 2. New species distribution models for SGCN taxa

We used species distribution models (SDMs) to convert point occurrence data into range-wide continuous probability coverages (Guisan et al., 2013). Fish species were chosen for modeling and inclusion into the prioritization analyses on the basis of their potential inclusion in a revised list of Species of Greatest Conservation Need for the state (Appendix 5, Table 1), which is actively being developed as part of this grant deliverable. Museum specimen-vouchered occurrence data sources included the Fishes of Texas database as well as two studies (Hendrickson et al., 2010; Cohen et al., 2013) that compiled, reviewed and partially normalized existing aquatic resource occurrence data from the Global Biodiversity Information Facility (<http://www.gbif.org/>), FishNet2 (<http://www.fishnet2.net/>) and numerous other data sources. Selection criteria for inclusion of records into the analysis included restricting to those records with less than a five kilometer estimate on georeferenced locality. Environmental variables used in SDM construction (Appendix 5, Table 2) were selected in part based on expert evaluation of models created from subsets of variables for a set of species with well-known distributions (see Labay et al., 2011). Additional hydrologic-based variables (see Appendix 5, Table 2) were added from the newly released National Hydrography Dataset Plus Version 2 (NHDplus V2; [http://www.horizon-systems.com/nhdplus/NHDPlusV2\\_home.php](http://www.horizon-systems.com/nhdplus/NHDPlusV2_home.php); assessed 5/15/2015). Climatic, hydrologic, and topographic variables were used to account for broad-scale physiological constraints as determinants of distribution (Graham and Hijmans, 2006), and a hydrology-based geographic variable controlled for historical zoogeography by categorically constraining predictions of species occurrence to watersheds from which they are documented. Hydrologic variables derived from the NHDplus V2 were converted to 30 arc-second grids using the NHDplus V2 catchment unit. Species distribution models were constructed using the maximum entropy algorithm encoded in the Maxent software package (Version 3.3.4; Phillips et al., 2006), with model construction and validation methods described in Labay and Hendrickson (2014). The extent used for SDM construction included NHDplusV2 data regions 11 (Ark-Red-White), 12 (Texas), and 13 (Rio Grande). Additionally, we employed a method to account for the survey sampling bias fishes in our study area. We constructed a bias file that approximates biases in survey data and procedures. This grid was created by using all available fish occurrence data for our study region, and represents relative survey effort across the landscape. This bias file is used by the modeling software to create a similarly biased set of background, or pseudo-absence, occurrence points for model training, and avoids comparing presence data with habitat greatly outside of a species' known conditions. Elith et al. (2011) and Phillips et al. (2009) explain, in detail, implications of sample bias and application of bias grids within the Maxent modeling software.

Information from SDMs were restricted to the political boundary of Texas for assessment analyses and all spatial data analyses were conducted at a 30-arc-second (1 km<sup>2</sup> at the equator) grid resolution. Individual species models in GIS-ready formats can be download via the Fishes of Texas model download portal (<http://www.fishesoftexas.org/models/>). Additionally details regarding model production methodology is also available there.

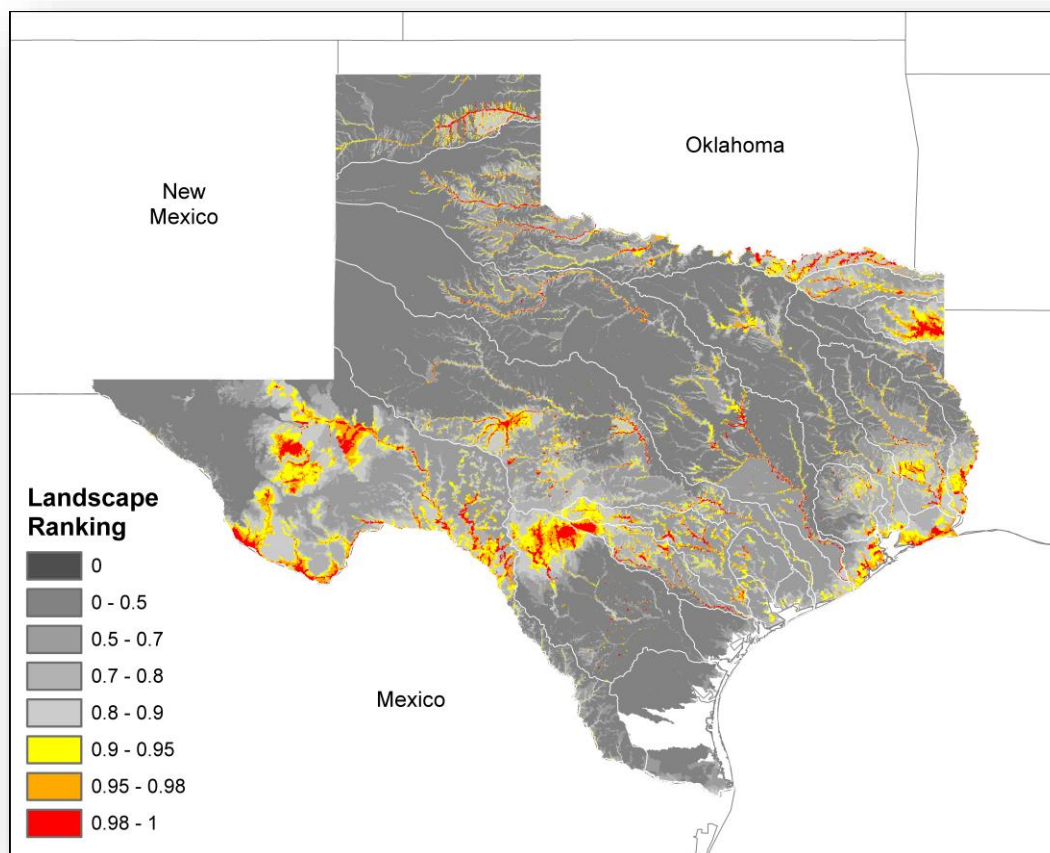
## 3. Prioritization assessment for SGCN fishes in Texas

For spatial prioritization of core habitat for SGCN fishes in Texas we use the planning software Zonation (Moilanen et al., 2005). The primary function of the software is to produce a landscape ranking based on conservation value defined by spatially explicit levels of species, habitat, or ecosystem occurrence. It does



this in our case by initially considering the entire landscape being analyzed and iteratively removing spatial grid cells that result in the smallest loss of conservation value, as defined by SDM estimation of relative probability of occurrence. Zonation allows alternative implementation of the cell removal process and what type of conservation value it emphasizes. The removal rule used in this study is one that emphasizes species rarity (Core-Area Zonation, CAZ; Moilanen et al., 2005), which aims to identify ‘core’ priority landscapes for each species regardless of overall species richness. In other words, the CAZ approach can potentially consider two streams equally important even if one contains substantially more priority species. The intent with the CAZ approach is to identify the set of core areas most relevant for conservation of all priority species.

Utilizing various Zonation features to ‘direct’ the cell removal process we produced a series of analyses to provide differing conservation area perspectives. After species distribution models were produced, a primary prioritization referred to as CAZ + S + C, utilized the core area removal process and incorporated species-specific weighting, connectivity constraints, ecological groupings, and a stream connectivity condition factor to produce the landscape rankings depicted in Figure 2. See Labay and Hendrickson (2014) for methods regarding each step in the analysis sequence.



*Figure 2. Primary prioritization with core-area function zonation analysis, species-specific rankings, connectivity constraints, ecological groupings and stream connectivity condition factor (CAZ + S + C) for the 70 Species of Greatest Conservation Need in Texas used in the prioritization analysis.*



#### 4. Native Fish Conservation Areas

Zonation allows for the identification of distinct species-based geographic units (here called NFCAs) based on the distance and compositional similarity between priority areas. This is done using four user-specified parameters: i.) percentage of the landscape to consider for inclusion in the management units, ii.) minimum inclusion top fraction for each unit (what top fraction must be present in each separate unit), iii.) a maximum distance between units, and iv.) a maximum difference in compositional similarity between units. To identify NFCAs for Texas streams we used the “CAZ + S + C” primary prioritization (Figure 2) as the starting point and chose i.) to consider the top 10% of the landscape ranking, ii.) a minimum inclusion of the top 2% (meaning each unit had to contain a portion of the top 2% of the ranking), iii.) 25 grid cells (approximately 20 kilometers) for the maximum distance allowed between spatially discrete patches that are included in the same management unit, and iv.) a maximum difference in species composition so that two units were determined different if 2 species out of ten (20%) had a 1-log difference in their probability density (SDM value) between the two areas (Figure 3). This initial result of NFCAs for Texas is to be considered preliminary in that it now requires expert opinion to group and adjust the area designations in ways that are more logical in either an administrative, geographic, or hydrologic sense. For example, the San Gabriel River, a tributary of the Brazos watershed is grouped into the NFCA along with the lower Guadalupe and Colorado Rivers. There might be sufficient reason to group the San Gabriel along with the neighboring NFCA of the Lower Brazos River.

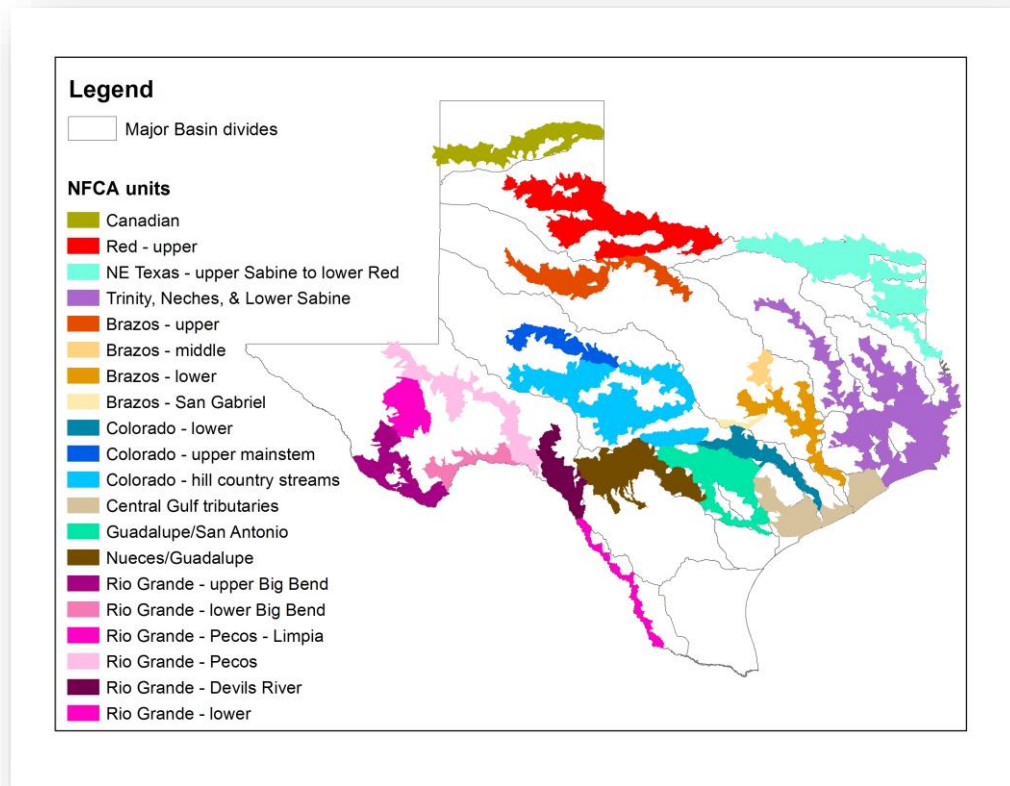


Figure 3. Broad-scale Native Fish Conservation Areas (NFCAs) identified according to distance and compositional similarity among highly ranked regions of the CAZ + S + C analysis (Figure 2). NFCA units are depicted as groupings of 12-digit Hydrologic Units (HUCs)

## Activity 3. Develop Monitoring and Conservation Plans for Native Fish Conservation Areas

### Year 1 Outcomes

#### 1. Monitoring and conservation plans for Native Fish Conservation Areas

Conservation activities and monitoring guidelines were developed for the previously identified NFCAs in the southern Great Plains (Canadian, upper Red and upper Brazos), Edwards Plateau (Colorado - hill country streams, Guadalupe/San Antonio and Nueces/Medina), and Chihuahuan Desert (Rio Grande – Big Bend, Rio Grande – Pecos and Rio Grande – Devils) ecoregions. These activities and guidelines were constructed to help identify threats and limiting factors as well as directly benefit focal species and the water quality, water quantity and habitats they depend upon. Focal species are defined as those that are indicators of habitat quality and/or in need of conservation actions. Each plan contains i) a brief description of the ecoregion, ii) a summary of conservation and monitoring objectives, iii) a checklist of species found in each NFCA and iv) a brief species account for each of the focal species. The plans are designed to aid TPWD staff in establishing conservation, restoration and monitoring protocols as well as developing constituent groups and examples of conservation management practices. Ideally each plan will evolve as more information is obtained, approaches are refined and objectives are achieved.

#### **Great Plains**

Monitoring and conservation plans for NFCAs in this region are described in Appendix 2 - Conservation Plans for Great Plains NFCAs

#### **Edwards Plateau**

Monitoring and conservation plans for NFCAs in this region are described in Appendix 3 - Conservation Plans for Edwards Plateau NFCAs

#### **Chihuahuan Desert**

Monitoring and conservation plans for NFCAs in this region are described in Appendix 4 - Conservation Plans for Chihuahuan Desert NFCAs

## Activity 4. Conduct Field-Based Surveys Detailed Biodiversity Assessments (i.e. Bioblitzing) and Citizen-Based Monitoring

For year one of the project, three focal watersheds were selected from within the above identified NFCAs to conduct three-part biological assessments. The three watersheds surveyed are as follows: Frio and Dry Frio River near the border of Uvalde and Real County (Figure 4), Big Cypress Bayou from above Caddo Lake to Lake O' the Pines (Figure 5), and Village Creek watershed, a tributary of the Neches River (Figure 6). Within each of these watersheds, one site was chosen for bioassessment and citizen-based data collection (except in the case of the Big Cypress Bayou for which 4 sites were chosen). We attempted to include the public and parties with vested interest for the bioassessment sites. At these sites we employed SVAP methodology (see Task 4.2 for details) to describe to describe and assess the condition of the stream and riparian area and collected fish. In additional goal was to include local citizens as much possible engaging them with iNaturalist to record photographic observations suitable for scientific research. Our hope was that they might continue to record observations after the events. Our most successful of these events was the Village Creek State Park Bioblitz (<http://www.inaturalist.org/projects/village-creek-bioblitz>). That project now has 1,055 observations, 218 species and 24 people contributing. We sampled many other sites ("supplemental sites") for fishes with the primary intent being to fill in spatial and temporal data gaps in the Fishes of Texas database. For these sites we had the sole goal of sampling for fish diversity and recorded little other environmental data. The method ensures sampling many sites with many gear types. In addition to whole fish specimens, we collected tissues on occasion and herpetological specimens when easily collected. Both herp and fish specimens (including tissues) were deposited in the TNHC where they will be permanently archived so that researchers can verify our identifications and perform continued research on those specimens well into the future. TPWD Rivers Study Staff took the lion's share of responsibility for organizing these sampling events and also wrote (or is writing) summary reports for each of these events, but we provide basic summary information here.

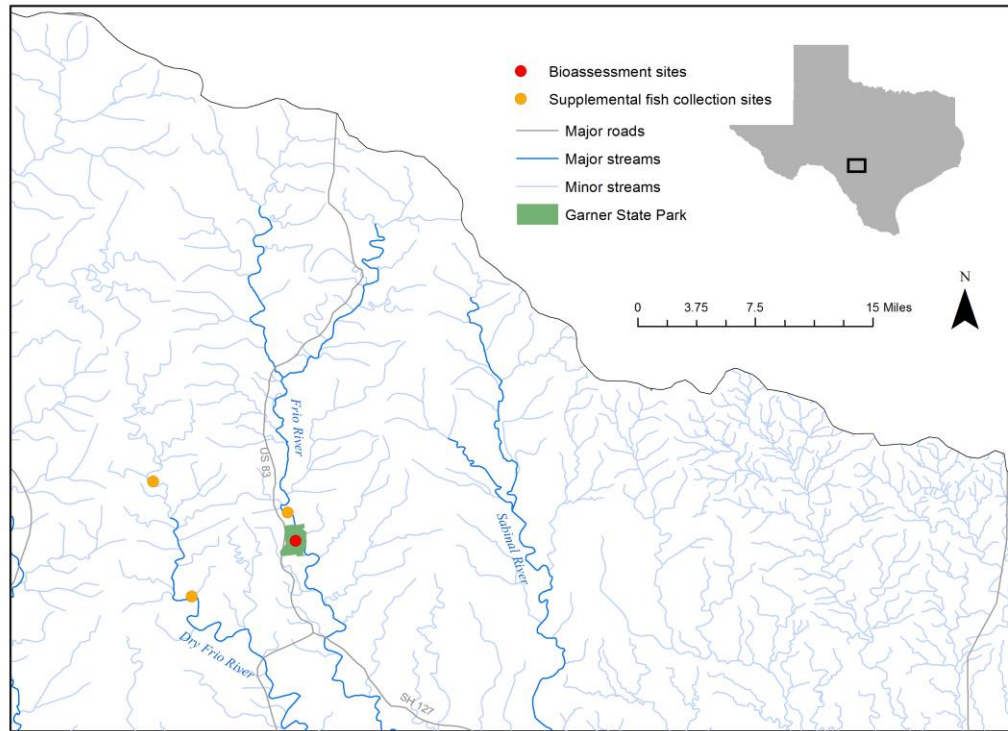


Figure 4 Upper Frio River survey map

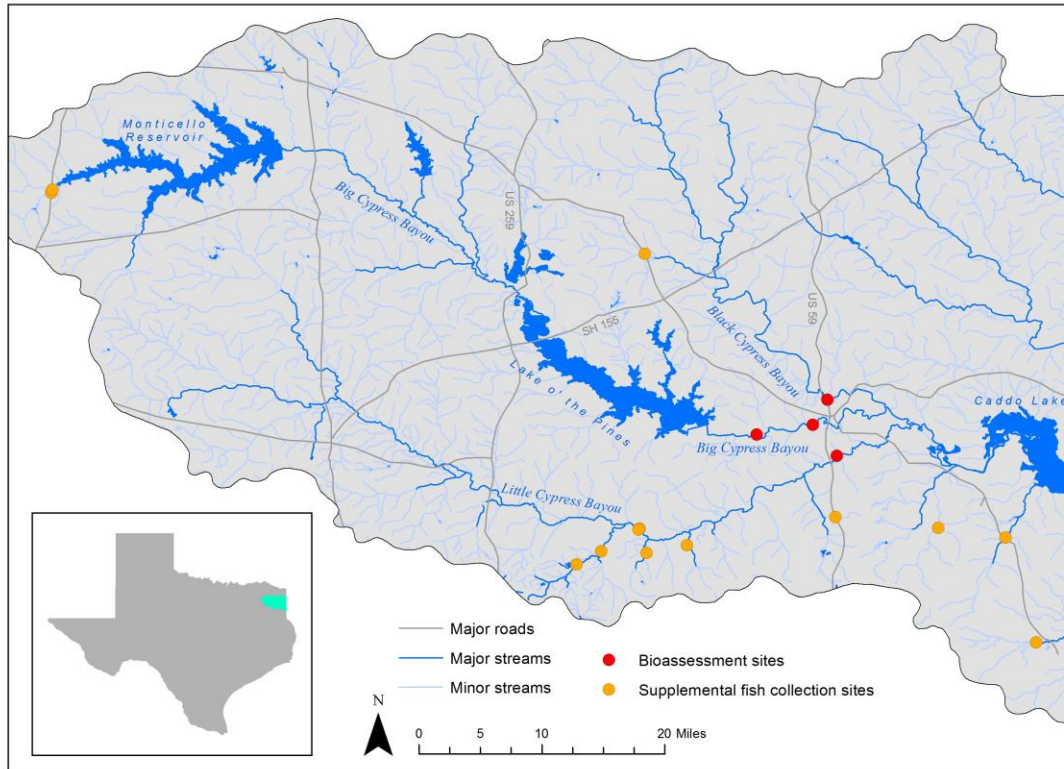


Figure 5. Big Cypress basin survey map



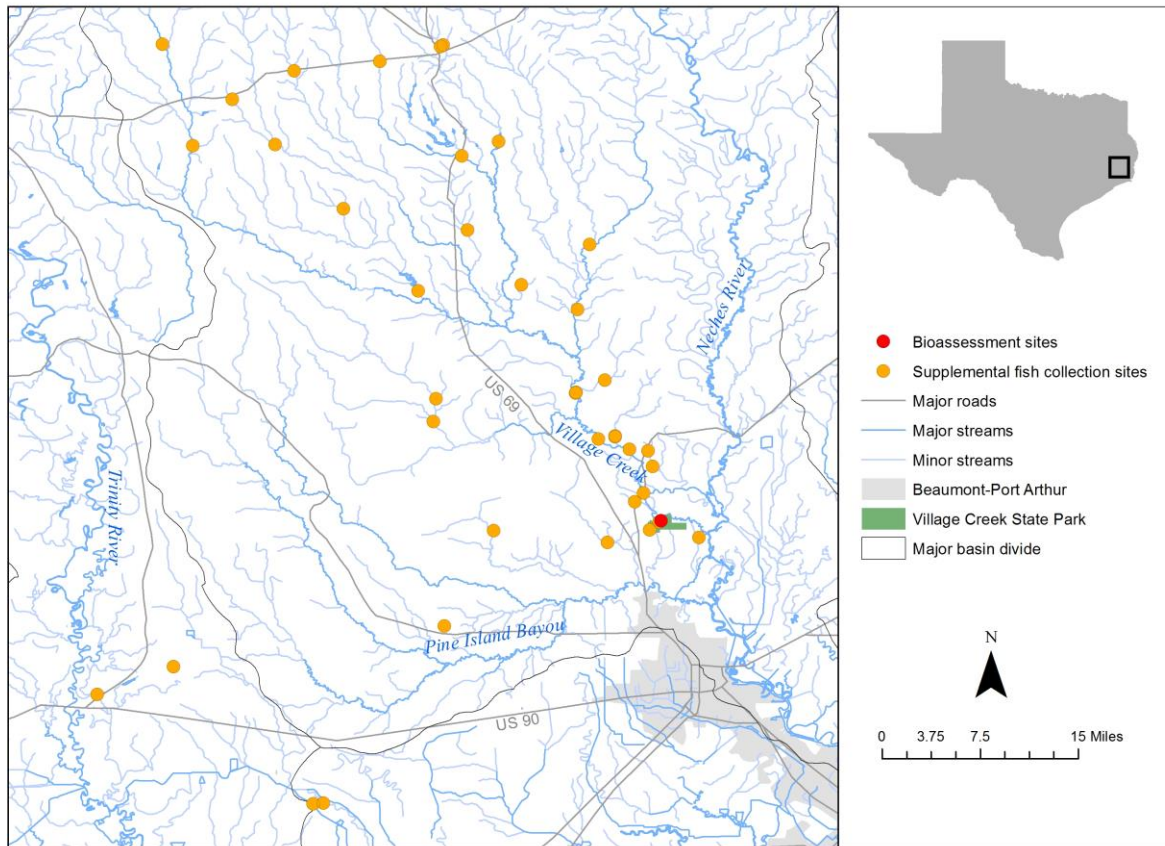


Figure 6 Village Creek basin survey map

## Year 1 Outcomes

### 4.1. Field-Based Surveys

Fish sampling in under-sampled areas indicated by FoTX database analyses

#### Upper Frio River Basin

On May 16, 2014 the first survey, by Texas Natural History Collections, Ichthyology Collection staff and Texas Parks and Wildlife River Studies division, took place at four locations in the upper Frio River Basin. Two sites were on the main Frio River and two on the Dry Frio (Figure 4). A total of 1386 specimens, representing 17 species were documented and collected. Sampling included seining, backpack electroshocking, frame netting, and boat shocking. Voucher specimens of all fish species were collected by both University of Texas and TPWD staff for identification, analysis, and deposition into our institutional research collection (TNHC - <https://integrativebio.utexas.edu/biodiversity-collections/collections/ichthyology-fish>). Specimens collected at the 3 supplemental collection sites (i.e. non-bioblitz sites) have been processed and catalogued into the museum database and those data are available in

Appendix 6 – Field Based Survey Data. Specimens from the main bioblitz site (Frio River at Garner State Park) went with TPWD personnel and will eventually come to the museum for cataloguing and permanent storage, and those data are not provided in Appendix 6. All records will be made available via the Fishes of Texas Project's online database, as well as other major online biodiversity information providers (GBIF - <http://www.gbif.org>, VertNet - <http://www.vertnet.org>, Fishnet2 – [www.fishnet2.net](http://www.fishnet2.net)).

### **Big Cypress Basin**

Survey work for the Big Cypress Basin was split between two trips in September and October, 2014. A total of 18 sites were sampled (4 bioblitz sites and 14 supplemental fish collection sites, Figure 5), yielding 3541 specimens representing 57 species. An emphasis was placed Big Cypress Bayou between Caddo Lake and Lake O' the Pines. Within this segment, 10 supplemental fish collection sites and all four bioblitz events were carried out. Some of the basis for narrowing the scope of the survey area was to serve an additional objective of providing data to the Caddo Lake Institute for their Cypress Basin Flows Project (<http://www.caddolakeinstitute.us/flows.html>). We note that two of the supplemental collection sites (Harrison Bayou and Paw Paw Bayou) are not part of the Big Cypress watershed proper, but serve to fill data gaps in fish collections for the greater river basin. Sampling included seining, backpack electroshocking, boat shocking, frame netting, and gill nets. As with the previous survey, voucher specimens were documented and collected by both TNHC and TPWD personnel. Specimens from 2 bioblitz sites (Black Cypress Bayou at US 59 and Little Cypress Bayou at US 59) and 13 supplemental fish collection sites have been catalogued into the TNHC database and can be viewed in Appendix 6. Specimens from the remaining 3 sites, 2 bioblitz locations (Big Cypress at Sanders Ranch and Big Cypress at French Creek) and one supplemental collection site, are currently with TPWD River Studies biologists and will later be deposited in the UT TNHC Fish Collection.

### **Village Creek Basin**

This most recent survey was also our most effort intensive since it covered the entirety of the Village Creek watershed. We performed fieldwork over 3 trips in May, July, and August of this year. A total of 41 sites were sampled between the three, 3-day trips (Figure 6). Specimens from the first trip, May 1-3, have been processed and catalogued into our own TNHC Fish Collection.

Appendix 6 – Field Based Survey Data. All specimens from the latter 2 trips are currently being examined and housed at TNHC, with the exception of specimens from the bioassessment event (Village Creek at Village Creek State Park, August 4), which were split between TNHC and TPWD. Seven sites sampled were outside the Village Creek watershed, but either filled holes in data gaps for the greater Neches basin or were targeted collections in search of *Heterandria formosa*, a species apparently expanding its range in Texas which we are attempting to define. This diminutive species was collected from an unnamed roadside ditch at Sour Lake, (Figure 6), adding a new county record and extending the known range of the species approximately 30 km to the north and into the Neches Basin. Our efforts to find the species in the Trinity basin proved unfruitful. Sampling gears for all trips included seining, backpack electroshocking, gill netting, dip netting, frame netting, trot lines, and boat shocking. As with all three field surveys, records will be made available via the Fishes of Texas Project and other major online biodiversity information providers (GBIF - <http://www.gbif.org>, VertNet - <http://www.vertnet.org>, Fishnet2 – [www.fishnet2.net](http://www.fishnet2.net)).



#### 4.2. Detailed Biodiversity Assessments (i.e., Bioblitzing)

In addition to general fish collection, at least one site from each selected watershed (4 for the Big Cypress) was singled out for a comprehensive biodiversity assessment or 'bioblitz'. Additional data collected for these sites includes the following:

- A visual riparian and instream habitat assessment performed using the USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service's (NRCS) Stream Visual Assessment Protocol (SVAP; Bjorkland et al. 2001) as modified by TPWD personnel for Texas Streams (Tom Heger, personal communication). In addition to fulfilling basic rapid bioassessment criteria, the SVAP protocol was chosen to provide opportunities to inform/influence NRCS land conservation priorities through communication of SVAP scores and identification of specific conservation needs of priority stream segments.
- Water quality assessment performed by the collection of temperature, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, and pH using a YSI multiparameter water quality sonde (data following TCEQ QA/QC procedures; TCEQ 2007).
- Fish surveys following TCEQ protocol (TCEQ 2007), which includes use of backpack electrofishing, seining, and boat electrofishing. For large fish, total lengths will be recorded and
- A voucher photograph taken before release. All other fish captured will be preserved in 10% formalin and taken to the TNHC for enumeration, species identification, and further curation. Once all fish are identified, a regional index of biotic integrity will be calculated (Linam et al. 2002).
- Mussels surveys using timed snorkeling in multiple mesohabitat types following Strayer and Smith (2003).

##### Bioblitz within the Nueces River headwaters

The first bioblitz occurred on May 16, 2015 at the segment of the Frio River that runs through Garner State Park (Figure 4). Participants included members of TPWD's Inland Fisheries Division, TNHC, The Nature Conservancy, Garner State Park staff, and private citizens. Of the six species classified as Fishes of Greatest Conservation need for the Nueces River headwaters, four were observed (*Cyprinella lepida*, *Dionda serena*, *Ictalurus lupus*, and *Notropis amabilis*). Overall, bioassessment work indicates a high quality functioning ecosystem and aquatic life use, as well as, a diverse fish assemblage. Additional findings and conservation management recommendations are detailed in the TPWD River Studies report Upper Frio River Basin Bioassessment: Dry Frio and Frio Rivers in Real and Uvalde Counties, Texas ([https://tpwd.texas.gov/publications/pwdpubs/media/pwd\\_rp\\_t3200\\_1809.pdf](https://tpwd.texas.gov/publications/pwdpubs/media/pwd_rp_t3200_1809.pdf)). Observations for the event can also be viewed at <http://www.inaturalist.org/projects/garner-state-park-frio-river-bioblitz>.

##### Bioblitz within the Big Cypress Creek basin

For the Big Cypress Bayou bioblitz, four different sites were chosen for bioassessment work in an effort to provide more comprehensive data to examine the effects of a recently deployed 5-year flow agreement aimed at reinstating native fish assemblage. In addition to TNHC and TWPD Inland Fisheries teams, Dr.s' Lance Williams and Neil Ford (UT Tyler), the Nature Conservancy, local TPWD biologists, UT Tyler students, private citizens, and Joe Trungale, a private consultant working with the Cypress Basin Flows Project, participated in the events. Of the seven Fishes of Greatest Conservation Need for the area, one species was observed at 2 of the bioblitz sites (*Percina maculata*). However, 2 additional SGCN species were observed within the basin at supplemental collection sites (*Notropis atrocaudalis* and *Erimyzon*

*claviformes*). A report for Big Cypress Bayou is in development and will be released in the near future. Observations from the bioblitz events can be viewed at: <http://www.inaturalist.org/projects/cypress-creek-drainage-in-texas-bioblitz-fall-2014>.

#### Bioblitz within the Village Creek basin

The most recent bioblitz was conducted at Village Creek State Park and split between 2 events. A public event, in collaboration with TPWD's River Studies and Wildlife Diversity biologists, University of Houston – Clear Lake, local area Master Naturalists, Village Creek SP staff, Big Thicket NPS, East Texas Herpetological Society, and the Native Plant Society of Texas, occurred over a 3-day period from May 1-3, documenting all taxa for the area. Observations from the event can be viewed at: <http://www.inaturalist.org/projects/village-creek-bioblitz>. Fish collection for the public event was limited due to restrictions from flooding in the area. The bioassessment event was conducted on August 4th and was a collaborative effort by TPWD Inland Fisheries, TNHC, Village Creek SP, Big Thicket NPS, and University of Houston – Clear Lake. Specimens are still in process. Observations from the bioassessment event can be viewed at the Fishes of Texas iNaturalist Project: <http://www.inaturalist.org/projects/fishes-of-texas>.

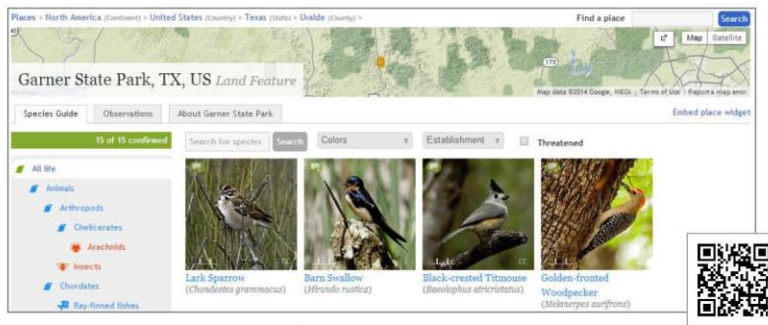
#### 4.3 Citizen-Based Monitoring

Develop guidelines and best practices for citizen-based monitoring to ensure that data are provided in a format that supports species identification, scientists trained to use iNaturalist and in fish ID.

One of the primary goals of using iNaturalist to collect biodiversity occurrence data is to educate TPWD personnel, volunteers, collaborators, and partners about iNaturalist as a tool to quickly add valuable observational data into TPWD-associated iNaturalist projects such as, Fishes of Texas, Herps of Texas, Mammals of Texas, or to the scientific community in general. The flyer that was distributed to publicize this event (Figure 8) serves as a guideline to sharing observations via iNaturalist and provides information that facilitates bioblitz events:

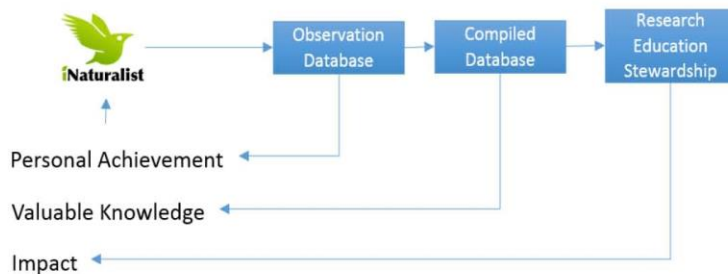


iNATURALIST "BIOBLITZ" PROJECT ALLOWS FOR A MANAGED & PROMOTABLE EVENT.  
Join here: <http://www.inaturalist.org/projects/garner-state-park-frio-river-bioblitz>



iNATURALIST "PLACE" ALLOWS A PROFILE THAT GATHERS &  
ORGANIZES RECORDS AND CHECKLISTS

See Garner's "place" and subscribe to updates here:  
<http://www.inaturalist.org/places/garner-state-park>



## BIOBLITZING WITH iNATURALIST

iNaturalist is a tool that allows users to easily capture their nature observations and share these data seamlessly to researchers

This data pipeline is directly relevant to projects like Fishes of Texas, which has the primary mission to compile and make available high quality, curated observation data for fishes in the state.

Texas Parks and Wildlife Department has a mission to manage and conserve natural resources in the state.

iNaturalist won't directly replace data pipeline tools for management (such as GoFish), however it does serve MANY other needs:

- Interface with NatureServe, TXNDD, FoTX, GBIF, etc
- Engage the public
- Engage researchers
- Support local advocacy
- Promote natural history and stewardship

Figure 7 Flyer produced for this project and distributed within (and beyond) TPWD offices statewide to promote broader use of organized bioblitzes and use of iNaturalist to capture and share occurrence observations

## Ingredients for an observation

**Who:** You, the observer.

**What:** The species observed. If unsure, you can identify it to genus, family, etc. When you identify an observation, iNaturalist links the observation to additional info on the species.

**Photo:** Upload a photo or two. Try and document identifying marks.

**Where:** The mobile app records the location automatically. On the website you need to search for the location using the Google search bar and move the point to the precise location within the Google map interface.

**Accuracy:** If you map the location, be sure to enter the spatial accuracy. The map will draw a circle around the area that you think includes the observation. In some cases you may be sure of the accuracy to 10 meters, other times it might be a kilometer; either way, the accuracy is important so we know how the data can be used.

**Date:** Enter the date. You can also enter time if you recorded it.

**Description:** Add notes on the identification, population size, behavior, habitat, or anything else that might add value to the observation.

**Identify:** Comment on or help identify observations. If there is a consensus on ID the observation becomes "research grade".



iNaturalist mobile app.

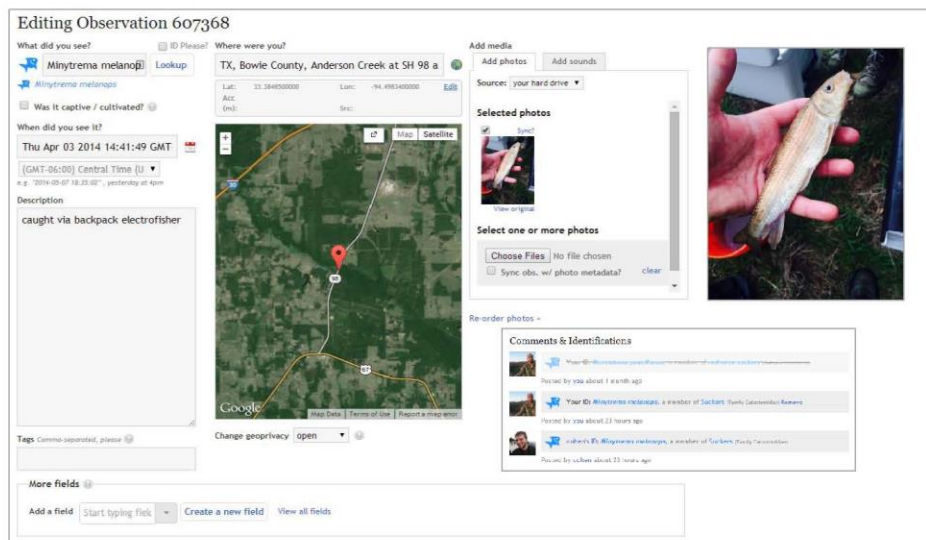


Figure 8 Flyer produced for this project and distributed within (and beyond) TPWD offices statewide to provide basic instructions for recording occurrence observation data in iNaturalist to help improve data quality



Promote citizen-based monitoring via iNaturalist forums, expert workshops, Master Naturalists, etc.

For promotion of citizen-science monitoring via iNaturalist, Fishes of Texas teamed up with TPWD's Wildlife Diversity Program staff, who have established a well-rooted working relationship with the public through their various outreach programs. More specifically we worked closely with Cullen Hanks, a TPWD Wildlife Diversity Biologist, who has been working with the naturalist community on using iNaturalist through the team's Texas Nature Trackers Program. The program includes coverage of a range of target taxa iNaturalist projects (ex: Herps of Texas, Mammals of Texas) to which the Fishes of Texas Project has been added. Our first official collaborative event with Wildlife Diversity, occurred at the Village Creek Bioblitz. Various local naturalist groups, such as Master Naturalist chapters, were in attendance and joined us as co-sponsors for the event (see Figure 9 for complete list of sponsors from this one event). All of this project's bioblitzes were widely publicized by TPWD and others, all linking to our event pages in iNaturalist.

Promotion of iNaturalist has become a routine part of any field work where other organizations or groups are involved. Some examples include TPWD meetings, collections with University of Texas Vertebrate Natural History classes, Austin Youth River Watch field events, and assistance in student research collections. Most recently, we have participated in local area Texas Amphibian Watch groups.

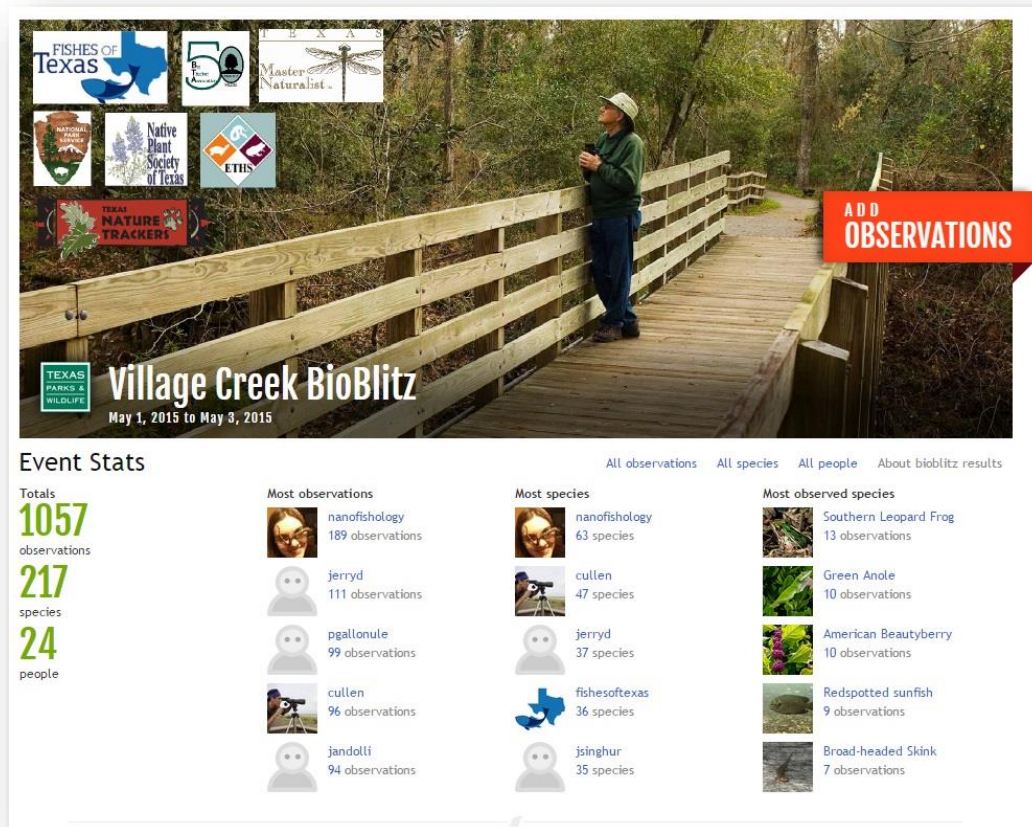


Figure 9 iNaturalist Village Creek Bioblitz event page

Develop a fact sheet with guidance on processing photographic observations into iNaturalist.

Guidelines and proper handling tips for photographing fish observations and uploading observations to iNaturalist were broadly disseminated via a flyer (Figure 10). More detailed information with details for identifying specimens to families was posted to the Fishes of Texas iNaturalist project's journal (<http://www.inaturalist.org/projects/village-creek-bioblitz/journal>).

## Fish Photography guidelines



While most fish photos out there serve as a means of showing off your latest catch, it is now becoming accepted practice for those same photos to contribute significant data of fish occurrences. Programs, such as iNaturalist, have made the process for sharing your photos essentially effortless by providing a platform that allows for immediate upload of photos for use. Outlined are some tips for best practices to allow for usefulness in fish identification:

### Positioning for the shot

- the **lateral view** is the preferred position – it gives the most information, such as, scale counts and fin/eye/mouth position
- if photographing for release, make sure to hold the fish from underneath to ensure support of vital organs
- have a firm enough grip to keep from dropping
- avoid holding vertically or by the gills



### Focus

- seems like an easy one but you'd be surprised how often this is overlooked and even more amazed on the kind of info that can be extracted from a well-focused shot (like lateral scale counts)

### Head shots

- get a close up of the head
- zoom in on mouth parts, mouth closed, when at all possible



From this dorsal fin close-up, an accurate ray count can be made, as well as, spine vs. soft rays counts



### Splay those fins

- especially the dorsal and anal (snap a close-up of each fin whenever possible)
- try not to let your fingers cover up fin parts

### Time is of the essence

- if photographing for release, be prepared before handling to minimize the amount of time the fish is out of water

Additional information outlining specifics for family/species diagnostics can be found at:  
<http://www.inaturalist.org/projects/fishes-of-texas> (link to post about family specific shots)



Fishes of Texas Project • The University of Texas at Austin • [www.fishesoftexas.org](http://www.fishesoftexas.org)  
Contribute to the FoTX iNaturalist Project at: <http://www.inaturalist.org/projects/fishes-of-texas>

Figure 10 Flyer describing best practices for proper photographic observations that facilitate accurate specimen identification.

Provide identification verification and other recommendations on data provided through online collaboration with iNaturalist users

Photo © Annika Lindqvist, some rights reserved

Location: Caddo Lake, TX (Google, OSM) [Details](#)

Added: Jun. 05, 2015 12:54:27 -0500  
[Add/edit more fields](#)

**Comments & Identifications**

annikaml's ID: **Bluegill** (*Lepomis macrochirus*) [Agree?](#)  
Posted by annikaml 2 months ago

Supper?  
Posted by sambiology 2 months ago

Yup! :-)  
Posted by annikaml 2 months ago

fdouglasmartin's ID: **Redear Sunfish** (*Lepomis microlophus*) [Agree?](#)  
Posted by fdouglasmartin 2 months ago

If you look closely at the dark flap extending back from the gill cover you can see that it has a light margin with part of the margin being red. This is typical of the Redear Sunfish and does not occur in the Bluegill.  
Posted by fdouglasmartin 2 months ago

annikaml's ID: **Redear Sunfish** (*Lepomis microlophus*)  
Posted by annikaml 2 months ago

Thanks fdouglasmartin, interesting to know! Now I have gone through the rest of my sunfish pictures and wonder if you wouldn't you mind taking a look at the post below to see which type of sunfish it is. I don't see that light rim, partially red on it. It's amazing how variable the Sunfish are in their coloration.  
<http://www.inaturalist.org/observations/1600129>  
Thanks a lot!  
Annika  
Posted by annikaml 2 months ago

**Projects**

- Fishes of Texas
- National Geographic's Great...

**Data Quality Assessment**

Community-supported ID?	Yes	1 person agrees 0 people disagree
Date?	Yes	
Georeferenced?	Yes	
Photos or sounds?	Yes	
Is the organism wild/naturalized?	Unknown	What do you think? Yes / No
Does the location seem accurate?	Unknown	What do you think? Yes / No
Does the date seem accurate?	Unknown	What do you think? Yes / No

Figure 11 Example of inter-actions between FoTX staff (Dr. F. Douglas Martin) and site users regarding identifications.



## Literature Cited

- Cohen, Adam E., Ben J. Labay, Dean A. Hendrickson, Melissa Casarez, and Sahotra Sarkar. 2013. "Final Report: Data Provision and Projected Impact of Climate Change on Fish Biodiversity within the Desert LCC." <http://repositories.lib.utexas.edu/handle/2152/22475>.
- Elith, Jane, Steven J. Phillips, Trevor Hastie, Miroslav Dudík, Yung En Chee, and Colin J. Yates. 2010. "A Statistical Explanation of MaxEnt for Ecologists." *Diversity and Distributions*, no. doi:10.1111/j.1472-4642.2010.00725.x.
- Graham, C. H, and R. J Hijmans. 2006. "A Comparison of Methods for Mapping Species Ranges and Species Richness." *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 15 (6): 578–87.
- Guisan, Antoine, Reid Tingley, John B. Baumgartner, Ilona Naujokaitis-Lewis, Patricia R. Sutcliffe, Ayesha I. T. Tulloch, Tracey J. Regan, et al. 2013. "Predicting Species Distributions for Conservation Decisions." *Ecology Letters*, n/a – n/a. doi:10.1111/ele.12189.
- Hendrickson, D.A., S. Sarkar, and A. Molineux. 2010. "Provision and Inventory of Diverse Aquatic Ecosystem-Related Resources for the Great Plains Landscape Conservation Cooperative (GPLCC). Final Report on Grant Agreement Number 20181AG91." Great Plains Conservation Cooperative. [http://www.greatplainslcc.org/PDFs/2010reports/Hendrickson\\_GPLCC\\_final\\_report\\_101115.pdf](http://www.greatplainslcc.org/PDFs/2010reports/Hendrickson_GPLCC_final_report_101115.pdf).
- Labay, Ben, Adam E. Cohen, Blake Sissel, Dean A. Hendrickson, F. Douglas Martin, and Sahotra Sarkar. 2011. "Assessing Historical Fish Community Composition Using Surveys, Historical Collection Data, and Species Distribution Models." *PLoS ONE* 6 (9): e25145. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0025145.
- Moilanen, Atte, Aldina M. A. Franco, Regan I. Early, Richard Fox, Brendan Wintle, and Chris D. Thomas. 2005. "Prioritizing Multiple-Use Landscapes for Conservation: Methods for Large Multi-Species Planning Problems." *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 272 (1575): 1885–91. doi:10.1098/rspb.2005.3164.
- Phillips, S. J, R. P Anderson, and R. E Schapire. 2006. "Maximum Entropy Modeling of Species Geographic Distributions." *Ecological Modelling* 190 (3-4): 231–59.

## Appendix 1 - Species of Greatest Conservation Need – updated

All content of this Appendix is also available in the attached Excel spreadsheet – SGCN\_fishes\_appendix1.xlsx

### KEY TO CODES

	included in both current and past SGCN versions
	name changes, suggested additions (marked with a check), recommended deletions (X)
✓	included in SGCN list
X	removal from SGCN list recommended
red font	extirpated/extinct

### LISTING STATUS

E	Endangered (USFWS)
Extinct	Presumed globally extinct
Extirpated	Presumed extirpated from Texas
sT	State Threatened
T	Threatened (USFWS)

### CONSERVATION NEEDS

- 1 Establish, improve and maintain riparian zones
- 2 Improve or maintain water quality
- 3 Improve or maintain watershed connectivity
- 4 Improve or maintain appropriate hydrologic conditions for the support of biota in aquatic systems
- 5 Establish, improve or maintain appropriate sediment flows
- 6 Maintain and restore physical habitat in freshwater systems
- 7 Restore or improve ecological balance in habitats negatively affected by nonindigenous invasive or problem species
- 8 Conserve, restore, and create coastal estuarine and marine habitats

### ECOREGION

CHIH	CHIHUAHUAN DESERT
CGPL	CENTRAL GREAT PLAINS
CRTB	CROSS TIMBERS

ECPL EAST CENTRAL TEXAS PLAINS  
EDPT EDWARDS PLATEAU  
GCPM GULF COAST PRAIRIES AND MARSHES  
HIPL HIGH PLAINS  
STPL SOUTH TEXAS PLAINS  
SWTB SOUTHWEST TABLELANDS  
TBPR TEXAS BLACKLAND PRAIRIES  
WGCP WESTERN GULF COASTAL PLAINS

Texas native freshwater fishes	new TCAP	2011 TCAP	2005 TWAP	listing status	justification	conservation needs							
						1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<i>Ichthyomyzon castaneus</i> - Chestnut Lamprey		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>										
<i>Ichthyomyzon gagei</i> - Southern Brook Lamprey		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>										
<i>Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus</i> - Shovelnose Sturgeon / esturión	✓	✓	✓	sT	flow alterations; habitat fragmentation		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Polyodon spathula</i> - Paddlefish	✓	✓	✓	sT	abundance and range substantially reduced		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Atractosteus spatula</i> - Alligator Gar / catán	✓	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>		habitat loss; over-exploitation			x	x		x		
<i>Lepisosteus oculatus</i> - Spotted Gar / catán pinto		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>										
<i>Lepisosteus osseus</i> - Longnose Gar / catán aguja		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>										
<i>Lepisosteus platostomus</i> - Shortnose Gar		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>										
<i>Amia calva</i> - Bowfin		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>										

<i>Hiodon alosoides</i> - Goldeye	✓	✓	✓		loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; loss of habitat			x	x		x		
<i>Anguilla rostrata</i> - American Eel / <i>anguilla americana</i>	✓	✓	✓		catadromous; dams impede migration; habitat loss	x		x	x		x		
<i>Dorosoma cepedianum</i> - Gizzard Shad / <i>sardina</i> <i>molleja</i>		□	□										
<i>Dorosoma petenense</i> - Threadfin Shad / <i>sardina</i> <i>maya</i>		□	□										
<i>Campostoma anomalum</i> - Central Stoneroller / <i>rodapiedras del centro</i>		□	□										
<i>Campostoma ornatum</i> - Mexican Stoneroller / <i>rodapiedras mexicano</i>	✓	✓	✓	sT	loss of natural flow regime; reduced stream flow; competition with introduced Plains Killifish		x		x	x	x	x	
<i>Campostoma spadiceum</i> - Highland Stoneroller	✓	□	□		rare and restricted range in US & Texas		x		x	x	x	x	
<i>Cyprinella lepida</i> - Plateau Shiner	✓	✓	✓		reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x		x		
<i>Cyprinella sp.</i> - Nueces River Shiner	✓	✓	✓		reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x		x		
<i>Cyprinella lutrensis</i> - Red Shiner / <i>carpita roja</i>		□	□										
<i>Cyprinella lutrensis blairi</i> - Maravillas Red Shiner		□	□	Extinct									
<i>Cyprinella proserpina</i> - Proserpine Shiner / <i>carpita</i> <i>del Norte</i>	✓	✓	✓	sT	loss of natural flow regime		x	x	x		x		

<i>Cyprinella venusta</i> - Blacktail Shiner / carpita colinegra		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>										
<i>Dionda argentosa</i> - Manantial Roundnose Minnow / carpa de manantial	✓	✓	✓		limited distribution; reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x		x		
<i>Dionda diaboli</i> - Devils River Minnow / carpa diabla	✓	✓	✓	T	limited distribution; reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x		x		
<i>Dionda episcopa</i> - Roundnose Minnow / carpa obispa	✓	✓	✓		limited distribution; reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x		x		
<i>Dionda flavipinnis</i> - (Guadalupe) Roundnose Minnow	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		limited distribution; reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x		x		
<i>Dionda nigrotaeniata</i> - (Medina) Roundnose Minnow	✓	✓	✓		limited distribution; reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x		x		
<i>Dionda serena</i> - (Frio) Roundnose Minnow	✓	✓	✓		limited distribution; reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x		x		
<i>Dionda</i> sp. 1 - (Conchos) Roundnose Minnow	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		limited distribution; reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x		x		
<i>Dionda</i> sp. 3 - (Colorado) Roundnose Minnow	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		limited distribution; reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x		x		
<i>Dionda texensis</i> - (Nueces) Roundnose Minnow	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		limited distribution; reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x		x		
<i>Gila pandora</i> - Rio Grande Chub	✓	✓	✓	sT	limited distribution; reduced spring flows; habitat loss		x	x	x		x		

<i>Hybognathus amarus</i> - Rio Grande Silvery Minnow / carpa Chamizal	✓	✓	✓	E	loss of natural flow regime; reduced stream flow; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss; interactions with non-native species		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Hybognathus hayi</i> - Cypress Minnow		□	□										
<i>Hybognathus nuchalis</i> - Mississippi Silvery Minnow	✓	□	□		flood-pulse broadcast spawner			x	x	x	x		
<i>Hybognathus placitus</i> - Plains Minnow	✓	□	□		flood-pulse broadcast spawner			x	x	x	x		
<i>Hybopsis amnis</i> - Pallid Shiner	✓	□	□		reductions in abundance and distribution		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Luxilus chrysocephalus</i> - Striped Shiner	□	□	□										
<i>Lythrurus fumeus</i> - Ribbon Shiner	□	□	□										
<i>Lythrurus umbratilis</i> - Redfin Shiner	□	□	□										
<i>Macrhybopsis aestivalis</i> - Speckled Chub / carpa pecosa	✓	✓	✓		flood-pulse broadcast spawner; loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Macrhybopsis australis</i> - Prairie Chub	✓	✓	✓		flood-pulse broadcast spawner; loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Macrhybopsis hyostoma</i> - Shoal Chub	✓	□	□		flood-pulse broadcast spawner; loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x		

<i>Macrhybopsis marconis</i> - Burrhead Chub	✓	☐	✓		flood-pulse broadcast spawner; loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Macrhybopsis storeriana</i> - Silver Chub	✓	✓	✓		flood-pulse broadcast spawner; loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Macrhybopsis tetranema</i> - Peppered Chub	✓	✓	✓		flood-pulse broadcast spawner; loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Notemigonus crysoleucas</i> - Golden Shiner		☐	☐										
<i>Notropis amabilis</i> - Texas Shiner / carpita texana	x	✓	☐		broad and stable distribution; no evidence of declines in abundance or range								
<i>Notropis</i> sp. West Texas Shiner	✓	☐	☐		newly described species; limited/uncertain distribution; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Notropis atherinoides</i> - Emerald Shiner		☐	☐										
<i>Notropis atrocaudalis</i> - Blackspot Shiner	✓	✓	✓		loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss								
<i>Notropis bairdi</i> - Red River Shiner	✓	✓	✓		loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Notropis blennius</i> - River Shiner	✓	☐	☐		loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss								

<i>Notropis braytoni</i> - Tamaulipas Shiner / carpita tamaulipeca	✓	✓	✓		loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Notropis buccula</i> - Smalleye Shiner	✓	✓	✓	E	loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Notropis buchanani</i> - Ghost Shiner / carpita fantasma		□	□										
<i>Notropis chalybaeus</i> - Ironcolor Shiner	✓	✓	✓		loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss; small disjunct population in the San Marcos River headwaters		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Notropis chihuahua</i> - Chihuahua Shiner / carpita chihuahuense	✓	✓	✓	sT	loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Notropis girardi</i> - Arkansas River Shiner	✓	✓	✓	T	loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Notropis jemezianus</i> - Rio Grande Shiner / carpita del Bravo	✓	✓	✓		loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Notropis maculatus</i> - Taillight Shiner	✓	✓	✓		loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss								
<i>Notropis orca</i> - Phantom Shiner / carpita de El Paso		□	□	Extinct									
<i>Notropis oxyrhynchus</i> - Sharpnose Shiner	✓	✓	✓	E	loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x		



<i>Notropis potteri</i> - Chub Shiner	✓	✓	✓		loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Notropis sabinae</i> - Sabine Shiner	✓	✓	✓		loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss; broadcast spawner that utilizes downstream drift hatching and dispersal		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Notropis shumardi</i> - Silverband Shiner	✓	✓	✓		loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Notropis simus pecosensis</i> - Pecos Bluntnose Shiner	✓	✓	✓	sT	loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Notropis simus simus</i> - Rio Grande Bluntnose Shiner / <i>carpita chata</i>		☐	☐	Extinct									
<i>Notropis stramineus</i> - Sand Shiner / <i>carpita arenera</i>		☐	☐										
<i>Notropis texanus</i> - Weed Shiner		☐	☐										
<i>Notropis volucellus</i> - Mimic Shiner		☐	☐										
<i>Opsopoeodus emiliae</i> - Pugnose minnow		☐	☐										
<i>Phenacobius mirabilis</i> - Suckermouth Minnow	✓	☐	☐		loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x		
<i>Pimephales promelas</i> - Fathead Minnow / <i>carpita cabezona</i>		☐	☐										

<i>Pimephales vigilax</i> - Bullhead Minnow / carpita cabeza de toro		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
<i>Platygobio gracilis</i> - Flathead Chub / carpita cabeza plana	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		flood-pulse broadcast spawner; loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x						
<i>Pteronotropis hubbsi</i> - Bluehead Shiner	✓	✓	✓	sT	limited range; habitat loss	x	x	x	x	x	x						
<i>Rhinichthys cataractae</i> - Longnose Dace / carpita rinconera	✓	✓	✓		loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x						
<i>Semotilus atromaculatus</i> - Creek Chub		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
<i>Carpionodes carpio</i> - River Carpsucker / matalote chato		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
<i>Carpionodes</i> sp. 1	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		undescribed species in Llano River; limited/unknown distribution		x	x	x	x	x						
<i>Cycleptus elongatus</i> - Blue Sucker / matalote azul	✓	✓	✓	sT	habitat loss; fragmentation; loss of natural flow regime; reduced water quality		x	x	x	x	x						
<i>Cycleptus</i> sp. - Rio Grande Blue Sucker	✓	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>		habitat loss; fragmentation; loss of natural flow regime; reduced water quality		x	x	x	x	x						
<i>Erimyzon claviformis</i> - Western Creek Chubsucker	✓	✓	✓	sT	previously <i>Erimyzon oblongus</i> ; habitat loss; fragmentation; loss of natural flow regime; reduced water quality		x	x	x	x	x						
<i>Erimyzon sucetta</i> - Lake Chubsucker		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														

<i>Ictiobus bubalus</i> - Smallmouth Buffalo / matalote boquín		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
<i>Ictiobus cyprinellus</i> - Bigmouth Buffalo		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
<i>Ictiobus niger</i> - Black Buffalo / matalote negro		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
<i>Minytrema melanops</i> - Spotted Sucker		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
<i>Moxostoma albidum</i> - Longlip Jumprock / matalote blanco	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		limited and uncertain distribution; habitat loss; fragmentation; loss of natural flow regime; reduced water quality		x	x	x	x	x						
<i>Moxostoma austrinum</i> - Mexican Redhorse / matalote chuime	✓	✓	✓		limited and uncertain distribution; habitat loss; fragmentation; loss of natural flow regime; reduced water quality		x	x	x	x	x						
<i>Moxostoma congestum</i> - Gray Redhorse / matalote gris		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
<i>Moxostoma erythrurum</i> - Golden Redhorse		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
<i>Moxostoma poecilurum</i> - Blacktail Redhorse		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
<i>Astyanax mexicanus</i> - Mexican Tetra / sardinita mexicana		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
<i>Ameiurus melas</i> - Black Bullhead / matalote negro		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
<i>Ameiurus natalis</i> - Yellow Bullhead / bagre torito amarillo		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														

<i>Ictalurus furcatus</i> - Blue Catfish / bagre azul		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
<i>Ictalurus furcatus</i> sp. - Rio Grande Blue Catfish	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		limited and uncertain distribution; habitat loss; rare		x	x	x	x	x	x					
<i>Ictalurus lupus</i> - Headwater Catfish / bagre lobo	✓	✓	✓		loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss; competition and hybridization with Channel Catfish		x	x	x	x	x	x					
<i>Ictalurus punctatus</i> - Channel Catfish / bagre de canal		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
<i>Ictalurus</i> sp. - Chihuahua Catfish	✓	✓	✓		habitat loss; hybridization with Channel Catfish		x	x	x	x	x	x					
<i>Noturus gyrinus</i> - Tadpole Madtom		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
<i>Noturus nocturnus</i> - Freckled Madtom		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
<i>Pylodictis olivaris</i> - Flathead Catfish / bagre piltonte		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
<i>Satan eurystomus</i> - Widemouth Blindcat	✓	✓	✓	sT	aquifer depletion; pollution		x		x		x						
<i>Trogloglanis pattersoni</i> - Toothless Blindcat	✓	✓	✓	sT	aquifer depletion; pollution		x		x		x						
<i>Esox americanus vermiculatus</i> - Grass Pickerel		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
<i>Esox niger</i> - Chain Pickerel		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
<i>Oncorhynchus clarkii virginalis</i> - Rio Grande Cutthroat Trout	✓	✓	✓	Extirpated	habitat loss; competition and hybridization with Rainbow Trout		x		x		x	x					

<i>Aphredoderus sayanus</i> - Pirate Perch		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Agonostomus monticola</i> - Mountain Mullet / trucha de tierra caliente	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		threats similar to American Eel; catadromous; dams impede migration; habitat loss		x	x	x		x			x
<i>Mugil cephalus</i> - Striped Mullet / lisa rayada		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Labidesthes sicculus</i> - Brook Siverside		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Membras martinica</i> - Rough Siverside		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Menidia beryllina</i> - Inland Siverside / plateadito salado		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Fundulus blairae</i> - Western Starhead Topminnow		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Fundulus chrysotus</i> - Golden Topminnow		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Fundulus grandis</i> - Gulf Killifish / sardinilla del Pánuco		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Fundulus kansae</i> - Northern Plains Killifish		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Fundulus notatus</i> - Blackstripe Topminnow		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Fundulus olivaceus</i> - Blackspotted Topminnow		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Fundulus zebrinus</i> - Plains Killifish		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Lucania parva</i> - Rainwater Killifish / sardinilla de lluvia		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											

<i>Gambusia affinis</i> - Western Mosquitofish / guayacón mosquito		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Gambusia amistadensis</i> - Amistad Gambusia		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extinct										
<i>Gambusia gaigei</i> - Big Bend Gambusia	✓	✓	✓	E	habitat loss; spring flow reductions; exotic species	x	x		x		x	x		
<i>Gambusia geiseri</i> - Largespring Gambusia		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Gambusia georgei</i> - San Marcos Gambusia		<input type="checkbox"/>	✓	E	extinct									
<i>Gambusia heterochir</i> - Clear Creek Gambusia	✓	✓	✓	E	diminished spring flows; hybridization with Western Mosquitofish	x	x		x		x	x		
<i>Gambusia krumholzi</i> - Spotfin Gambusia / guayacón del Nava	✓	✓	✓	sT	previously <i>Gambusia clarkhubbsi</i> ; habitat modification; water quality from urban pollution	x	x		x		x	x		
<i>Gambusia nobilis</i> - Pecos Gambusia	✓	✓	✓	E	groundwater pumping; habitat loss; pollution; hybridization with introduced Largespring Gambusia	x	x		x		x	x		
<i>Gambusia senilis</i> - Blotched Gambusia / guayacón del Bravo	✓	✓	✓	sT	habitat loss	x	x		x		x	x		
<i>Gambusia speciosa</i> - Tex-Mex Gambusia / guayacón de Nuevo León		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Heterandria formosa</i> - Least Killifish		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Poecilia formosa</i> - Amazon Molly / topote amazona		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											

<i>Poecilia latipinna</i> - Sailfin Molly / topote velo negro		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>													
<i>Cyprinodon bovinus</i> - Leon Springs Pupfish	✓	✓	✓	E	groundwater pumping; habitat loss; pollution; hybridization with Sheepshead Minnow	x			x		x	x				
<i>Cyprinodon elegans</i> - Comanche Springs Pupfish	✓	✓	✓	E	groundwater pumping; habitat loss; pollution; hybridization with Sheepshead Minnow	x			x		x	x				
<i>Cyprinodon eximius</i> - Conchos Pupfish / cachorrito del Conchos	✓	✓	✓	sT	reductions in stream flow; habitat loss; hybridization with Sheepshead Minnow	x			x		x	x				
<i>Cyprinodon pecosensis</i> - Pecos Pupfish	✓	✓	✓	sT	groundwater pumping; hybridization with Sheepshead Minnow	x			x		x	x				
<i>Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis</i> - Red River Pupfish	✓	✓	✓		habitat loss; hybridization with Sheepshead Minnow	x			x		x	x				
<i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i> - Sheepshead Minnow / bolín		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>													
<i>Morone chrysops</i> - White Bass		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>													
<i>Morone mississippiensis</i> - Yellow Bass		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>													
<i>Centrarchus macropterus</i> - Flier		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>													
<i>Lepomis cyanellus</i> - Green Sunfish / pez sol		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>													
<i>Lepomis gulosus</i> - Warmouth / mojarra golosa		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>													
<i>Lepomis humilis</i> - Orangespotted Sunfish		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>													
<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i> - Bluegill / mojarra oreja azul		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>													

<i>Lepomis marginatus</i> - Dollar Sunfish		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Lepomis megalotis</i> - Longear Sunfish / mojarra gigante		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Lepomis microlophus</i> - Redear Sunfish / robalo de oreja roja		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Lepomis miniatus</i> - Redspotted Sunfish		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Lepomis symmetricus</i> - Bantam Sunfish		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Micropterus punctulatus</i> - Spotted Bass		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Micropterus salmoides</i> - Largemouth Bass / lobina negra		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Micropterus salmoides nuецensis</i> - Rio Grande Largemouth Bass	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓		limited/uncertain distribution; habitat loss; hybridization		x		x		x	x		
<i>Micropterus treculii</i> - Guadalupe Bass	✓	✓	✓		reductions in stream flow; habitat loss; fragmentation; hybridization with Smallmouth Bass		x		x		x	x		
<i>Pomoxis annularis</i> - White Crappie		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Pomoxis nigromaculatus</i> - Black Crappie / mojarra negra		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Ammocrypta clara</i> - Western Sand Darter	✓	✓	✓		loss of natural flow regime; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x			
<i>Ammocrypta vivax</i> - Scaly Sand Darter		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											



<i>Etheostoma artesiae</i> - Redspot Darter		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Etheostoma asprigene</i> - Mud Darter		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Etheostoma chlorosoma</i> - Bluntnose Darter		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Etheostoma fonticola</i> - Fountain Darter	✓	✓	✓	E	loss of natural flow regime; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x			
<i>Etheostoma fusiforme</i> - Swamp Darter		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Etheostoma gracile</i> - Slough Darter		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Etheostoma grahami</i> - Rio Grande Darter / perca del Bravo	✓	✓	✓	sT	loss of natural flow regime; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x			
<i>Etheostoma histrio</i> - Harlequin Darter		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Etheostoma lepidum</i> - Greenthroat Darter		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Etheostoma parvipinne</i> - Goldstripe Darter		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Etheostoma proeliare</i> - Cypress Darter		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Etheostoma pulchellum</i> - Plains Orangethroat Darter		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		previously <i>Etheostoma spectabile</i>									
<i>Etheostoma radiosum</i> - Orangebelly Darter	✓	✓	✓		loss of natural flow regime; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x			
<i>Etheostoma thompsoni</i> - Gumbo Darter	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		newly described species limited to Neches and Sabine river basins		x	x	x	x	x			
<i>Percina apristis</i> - Guadalupe Darter	✓	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>		loss of natural flow regime; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x			

<i>Percina caprodes</i> - Logperch		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Percina carbonaria</i> - Texas Logperch		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Percina macrolepida</i> - Bigscale Logperch / perca escamona		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Percina maculata</i> - Blackside Darter	✓	✓	✓	sT	loss of natural flow regime; habitat loss		x	x	x	x	x			
<i>Percina phoxocephala</i> - Slenderhead Darter		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Percina sciera</i> - Dusky Darter		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Percina shumardi</i> - River Darter	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		reduction in East TX distribution; disjunct populations in Guadalupe and San Antonio river systems		x	x	x	x	x			
<i>Aplodinotus grunniens</i> - Freshwater Drum / roncador de agua dulce		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Elassoma zonatum</i> - Banded Pygmy Sunfish		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											
<i>Herichthys cyanoguttatus</i> - Rio Grande Cichlid / mojarra del Norte		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>											

**Texas native freshwater fishes**

**drainage**

**ecoregion**

<i>Ichthyomyzon castaneus</i> - Chestnut Lamprey		
<i>Ichthyomyzon gagei</i> - Southern Brook Lamprey		

<i>Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus</i> - Shovelnose Sturgeon / esturión	Red River (Rio Grande?)	ECPL, WGCP
<i>Polyodon spathula</i> - Paddlefish	Trinity, Neches, Sabine, Cypress, Sulphur, Red	TBPR, ECPL, WGCP, CRTB, GCPM-UP
<i>Atractosteus spatula</i> - Alligator Gar / catán	coastal streams from the Rio Grande to Red River	CHIH, TBPR, ECPL, WGCP, GCPM, STPL
<i>Lepisosteus oculatus</i> - Spotted Gar / catán pinto		
<i>Lepisosteus osseus</i> - Longnose Gar / catán aguja		
<i>Lepisosteus platostomus</i> - Shortnose Gar		
<i>Amia calva</i> - Bowfin		
<i>Hiodon alosoides</i> - Goldeye	Red River	ECPL, WGCP, CRTB
<i>Anguilla rostrata</i> - American Eel / anguila americana	Rio Grande to Red River	CHIH, TBPR, ECPL, WGCP, CRTB, CGPL, EDPT
<i>Dorosoma cepedianum</i> - Gizzard Shad / sardina molleja		
<i>Dorosoma petenense</i> - Threadfin Shad / sardina maya		
<i>Campostoma anomalum</i> - Central Stoneroller / rodapiedras del centro		
<i>Campostoma ornatum</i> - Mexican Stoneroller / rodapiedras mexicano	Rio Grande	CHIH
<i>Campostoma spadiceum</i> - Highland Stoneroller	eastern Oklahoma, western Arkansas and NE Texas (Aiken Creek, Sulphur River trib)	
<i>Cyprinella lepida</i> - Plateau Shiner	Frio, Sabinal	EDPT, STPL
<i>Cyprinella sp.</i> - Nueces River Shiner	Nueces River	EDPT, STPL

<i>Cyprinella lutrensis</i> - Red Shiner / carpita roja		
<i>Cyprinella lutrensis blairi</i> - Maravillas Red Shiner		
<i>Cyprinella proserpina</i> - Proserpine Shiner / carpita del Norte	lower Pecos & Devils rivers, Las Moras, Pinto, & San Felipe creeks	CHIH, EDPT
<i>Cyprinella venusta</i> - Blacktail Shiner / carpita colinegra		
<i>Dionda argentosa</i> - Manantial Roundnose Minnow / carpa de manantial	lower Pecos & Devils rivers, San Felipe & Sycamore creeks	CHIH, EDPT
<i>Dionda diaboli</i> - Devils River Minnow / carpa diablo	Devils River, San Felipe, Pinto & Sycamore creeks	CHIH, EDPT
<i>Dionda episcopa</i> - Roundnose Minnow / carpa obispa	Pecos River	CHIH
<i>Dionda flavipinnis</i> - (Guadalupe) Roundnose Minnow	Guadalupe and southern Colorado drainages	EDPT
<i>Dionda nigrotaeniata</i> - (Medina) Roundnose Minnow	Medina River	EDPT
<i>Dionda serena</i> - (Frio) Roundnose Minnow	Frio River	EDPT
<i>Dionda</i> sp. 1 - (Conchos) Roundnose Minnow	Rio Grande tribs in Big Bend region	CHIH
<i>Dionda</i> sp. 3 - (Colorado) Roundnose Minnow	northern Colorado River	EDPT
<i>Dionda texensis</i> - (Nueces) Roundnose Minnow	Nueces River	EDPT
<i>Gila pandora</i> - Rio Grande Chub	Little Aguja Creek	CHIH

<i>Hybognathus amarus</i> - Rio Grande Silvery Minnow / carpa Chamizal	Rio Grande	CHIH, GCPM-LWR, STPL
<i>Hybognathus hayi</i> - Cypress Minnow		
<i>Hybognathus nuchalis</i> - Mississippi Silvery Minnow	Brazos River eastward and northward to the Red River	CRTB, TBPR, ECPL, WGCP
<i>Hybognathus placitus</i> - Plains Minnow	Colorado and Brazos basins northward to the Red River	EDPT, CRTB, TBPR, ECTP, WGCP, GCPM
<i>Hybopsis amnis</i> - Pallid Shiner	Guadalupe River to Red River	EDPT, CRTB, TBPR, ECTP, WGCP, GCPM
<i>Luxilus chrysocephalus</i> - Striped Shiner		
<i>Lythrurus fumeus</i> - Ribbon Shiner		
<i>Lythrurus umbratilis</i> - Redfin Shiner		
<i>Macrhybopsis aestivalis</i> - Speckled Chub / carpa pecosa	Rio Grande	CHIH
<i>Macrhybopsis australis</i> - Prairie Chub	upper Red River	CGPL
<i>Macrhybopsis hyostoma</i> - Shoal Chub	Sabine River to Lavaca River	CGPL, CRTB, TBPR, ECTP, WGCP
<i>Macrhybopsis marconis</i> - Burrhead Chub	San Antonio, Guadalupe & Colorado rivers	EDPT, TBPR, ECTP, GCPM
<i>Macrhybopsis storeriana</i> - Silver Chub	Red River & lower Brazos River	TBPR, ECPL, CRTB, CGPL
<i>Macrhybopsis tetranema</i> - Peppered Chub	upper South Canadian River	SWTB
<i>Notemigonus crysoleucas</i> - Golden Shiner		

<i>Notropis amabilis</i> - Texas Shiner / carpita texana	Edwards Plateau streams to Pecos River	EDPT
<i>Notropis</i> sp. West Texas Shiner	lower Pecos & Devils rivers, San Felipe & Sycamore creeks	CHIH, EDPT
<i>Notropis atherinoides</i> - Emerald Shiner		
<i>Notropis atrocaudalis</i> - Blackspot Shiner	lower Brazos north and eastward to Red River	TBPR, ECPL, WGCP, GCPM
<i>Notropis bairdi</i> - Red River Shiner	Red River	TBPR, ECPL, WGCP, CRTB, CGPL
<i>Notropis blennioides</i> - River Shiner	Red River	CGPL, ECPL, WGCP
<i>Notropis braytoni</i> - Tamaulipas Shiner / carpita tamaulipeca	Rio Grande & lower Pecos River	CHIH, GCPM-LWR, STPL
<i>Notropis buccula</i> - Smalleye Shiner	Brazos River	TBPR, ECPL
<i>Notropis buechanani</i> - Ghost Shiner / carpita fantasma		
<i>Notropis chalybaeus</i> - Ironcolor Shiner	Red, Sabine & San Marcos rivers	TBPR, ECPL, WGCP
<i>Notropis chihuahua</i> - Chihuahua Shiner / carpita chihuahuense	Rio Grande	CHIH
<i>Notropis girardi</i> - Arkansas River Shiner	Canadian River	SWTB
<i>Notropis jemezianus</i> - Rio Grande Shiner / carpita del Bravo	Rio Grande & Pecos River	CHIH, STPL
<i>Notropis maculatus</i> - Taillight Shiner	Sulphur River & Cypress Bayou	WGCP

<i>Notropis orca</i> - Phantom Shiner / carpita de El Paso		
<i>Notropis oxyrhynchus</i> - Sharpnose Shiner	Brazos River	SWTB, TBPR, ECPL, CRTB, CGPL
<i>Notropis potteri</i> - Chub Shiner	Red, lower Trinity, San Jacinto and Brazos rivers	SWTB, TBPR, ECPL, WGCP, CRTB, CGPL
<i>Notropis sabinae</i> - Sabine Shiner	San Jacinto River to Sabine River	WGCP
<i>Notropis shumardi</i> - Silverband Shiner	Coastal Plain streams from Lavaca River to Red River	TBPR, ECPL, WGCP, GCPM
<i>Notropis simus pecosensis</i> - Pecos Bluntnose Shiner	Pecos River	CHIH
<i>Notropis simus simus</i> - Rio Grande Bluntnose Shiner / carpita chata		
<i>Notropis stramineus</i> - Sand Shiner / carpita arenera		
<i>Notropis texanus</i> - Weed Shiner		
<i>Notropis volucellus</i> - Mimic Shiner		
<i>Opsopoeodus emiliae</i> - Pugnose minnow		
<i>Phenacobius mirabilis</i> - Suckermouth Minnow	Canadian, Red, Sabine, Trinity & Colorado rivers	SWTB, CGPL, CRTB, TBPR, ECTP, WGCP
<i>Pimephales promelas</i> - Fathead Minnow / carpita cabezona		
<i>Pimephales vigilax</i> - Bullhead Minnow / carpita cabeza de toro		
<i>Platygobio gracilis</i> - Flathead Chub / carpita cabeza plana	Canadian River	SWTB



<i>Pteronotropis hubbsi</i> - Bluehead Shiner	Cypress Bayou	WGCP
<i>Rhinichthys cataractae</i> - Longnose Dace / carpita rinconera	Rio Grande	CHIH, STPL
<i>Semotilus atromaculatus</i> - Creek Chub		
<i>Carpionodes carpio</i> - River Carpsucker / matalote chato		
<i>Carpionodes</i> sp. 1	Llano River	EDPT
<i>Cycleptus elongatus</i> - Blue Sucker / matalote azul	major streams of Texas excluding the Rio Grande	TBPR, ECPL, WGCP, CRTB, GCPM-UP, GCPM-MID
<i>Cycleptus</i> sp. - Rio Grande Blue Sucker	Rio Grande	CHIH, GCPM-LWR, STPL
<i>Erimyzon claviformis</i> - Western Creek Chubsucker	Red River southward to San Jacinto River	ECPL, WGCP
<i>Erimyzon sucetta</i> - Lake Chubsucker		
<i>Ictiobus bubalus</i> - Smallmouth Buffalo / matalote boquín		
<i>Ictiobus cyprinellus</i> - Bigmouth Buffalo		
<i>Ictiobus niger</i> - Black Buffalo / matalote negro		
<i>Minytrema melanops</i> - Spotted Sucker		
<i>Moxostoma albidum</i> - Longlip Jumprock / matalote blanco	Rio Grande, Devils River	CHIH, EDPT

<i>Moxostoma austrinum</i> - Mexican Redhorse / matalote chuime	Rio Grande	CHIH
<i>Moxostoma congestum</i> - Gray Redhorse / matalote gris		
<i>Moxostoma erythrurum</i> - Golden Redhorse		
<i>Moxostoma poecilurum</i> - Blacktail Redhorse		
<i>Astyanax mexicanus</i> - Mexican Tetra / sardinita mexicana		
<i>Ameiurus melas</i> - Black Bullhead / matalote negro		
<i>Ameiurus natalis</i> - Yellow Bullhead / bagre torito amarillo		
<i>Ictalurus furcatus</i> - Blue Catfish / bagre azul		
<i>Ictalurus furcatus</i> sp. - Rio Grande Blue Catfish	Rio Grande in Big Bend region	CHIH
<i>Ictalurus lupus</i> - Headwater Catfish / bagre lobo	Rio Grande, Pecos, upper Nueces, San Antonio, Guadalupe and Colorado rivers	CHIH, CRTB, CGPL, EDPT
<i>Ictalurus punctatus</i> - Channel Catfish / bagre de canal		
<i>Ictalurus</i> sp. - Chihuahua Catfish	Rio Grande	CHIH
<i>Noturus gyrinus</i> - Tadpole Madtom		
<i>Noturus nocturnus</i> - Freckled Madtom		
<i>Pylodictis olivaris</i> - Flathead Catfish / bagre piltonte		

<i>Satan eurystomus</i> - Widemouth Blindcat	San Antonio Pool of the Edwards Aquifer	TBPR
<i>Trogloglanis pattersoni</i> - Toothless Blindcat	San Antonio Pool of the Edwards Aquifer	TBPR
<i>Esox americanus vermiculatus</i> - Grass Pickerel		
<i>Esox niger</i> - Chain Pickerel		
<i>Oncorhynchus clarkii virginalis</i> - Rio Grande Cutthroat Trout	Limpia & McKittrick creeks	CHIH
<i>Aphredoderus sayanus</i> - Pirate Perch		
<i>Agonostomus monticola</i> - Mountain Mullet / trucha de tierra caliente	Rio Grande to Sabine River	WGCP, TBPR, ECTP, GCPM
<i>Mugil cephalus</i> - Striped Mullet / lisa rayada		
<i>Labidesthes sicculus</i> - Brook Silverside		
<i>Membras martinica</i> - Rough Silverside		
<i>Menidia beryllina</i> - Inland Silverside / plateadito salado		
<i>Fundulus blairae</i> - Western Starhead Topminnow		
<i>Fundulus chrysotus</i> - Golden Topminnow		
<i>Fundulus grandis</i> - Gulf Killifish / sardinilla del Pánuco		
<i>Fundulus kansae</i> - Northern Plains Killifish		
<i>Fundulus notatus</i> - Blackstripe Topminnow		

<i>Fundulus olivaceus</i> - Blackspotted Topminnow		
<i>Fundulus zebrinus</i> - Plains Killifish		
<i>Lucania parva</i> - Rainwater Killifish / sardinilla de lluvia		
<i>Gambusia affinis</i> - Western Mosquitofish / guayacón mosquito		
<i>Gambusia amistadensis</i> - Amistad Gambusia		
<i>Gambusia gaigei</i> - Big Bend Gambusia	springs in the Boquillas Crossing & Rio Grande Village, Big Bend National Park	CHIH
<i>Gambusia geiseri</i> - Largespring Gambusia		
<i>Gambusia georgei</i> - San Marcos Gambusia		
<i>Gambusia heterochir</i> - Clear Creek Gambusia	Clear Creek, tributary to the San Saba River	EDPT
<i>Gambusia krumholzi</i> - Spotfin Gambusia / guayacón del Nava	San Felipe Creek; ríos San Diego & Nava, Mexico	STPL
<i>Gambusia nobilis</i> - Pecos Gambusia	Balmorhea springs complex & Diamond Y Springs	CHIH
<i>Gambusia senilis</i> - Blotched Gambusia / guayacón del Bravo	Devils River	CHIH, STPL
<i>Gambusia speciosa</i> - Tex-Mex Gambusia / guayacón de Nuevo León		
<i>Heterandria formosa</i> - Least Killifish		
<i>Poecilia formosa</i> - Amazon Molly / topote amazona		

<i>Poecilia latipinna</i> - Sailfin Molly / topote velo negro		
<i>Cyprinodon bovinus</i> - Leon Springs Pupfish	Diamond Y Springs	CHIH
<i>Cyprinodon elegans</i> - Comanche Springs Pupfish	Balmorhea springs complex	CHIH
<i>Cyprinodon eximius</i> - Conchos Pupfish / cachorrito del Conchos	Alamito Creek, Devils River	CHIH, EDPT
<i>Cyprinodon pecosensis</i> - Pecos Pupfish	Pecos River	CHIH
<i>Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis</i> - Red River Pupfish	upper Brazos & Red rivers	SWTB, CGPL
<i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i> - Sheepshead Minnow / bolín		
<i>Morone chrysops</i> - White Bass		
<i>Morone mississippiensis</i> - Yellow Bass		
<i>Centrarchus macropterus</i> - Flier		
<i>Lepomis cyanellus</i> - Green Sunfish / pez sol		
<i>Lepomis gulosus</i> - Warmouth / mojarra golosa		
<i>Lepomis humilis</i> - Orangespotted Sunfish		
<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i> - Bluegill / mojarra oreja azul		
<i>Lepomis marginatus</i> - Dollar Sunfish		
<i>Lepomis megalotis</i> - Longear Sunfish / mojarra gigante		

<i>Lepomis microlophus</i> - Redear Sunfish / robalo de oreja roja		
<i>Lepomis miniatus</i> - Redspotted Sunfish		
<i>Lepomis symmetricus</i> - Bantam Sunfish		
<i>Micropterus punctulatus</i> - Spotted Bass		
<i>Micropterus salmoides</i> - Largemouth Bass / lobina negra		
<i>Micropterus salmoides nuecensis</i> - Rio Grande Largemouth Bass	Rio Grande, Devils River	CHIH, EDPT
<i>Micropterus treculii</i> - Guadalupe Bass	streams of the northern and eastern Edwards Plateau	TBPR, CRTB, EDPT
<i>Pomoxis annularis</i> - White Crappie		
<i>Pomoxis nigromaculatus</i> - Black Crappie / mojarra negra		
<i>Ammocrypta clara</i> - Western Sand Darter	Neches, Sabine & Red rivers	WGCP
<i>Ammocrypta vivax</i> - Scaly Sand Darter		
<i>Etheostoma artesiae</i> - Redspot Darter		
<i>Etheostoma asprigene</i> - Mud Darter	Sulphur River & Cypress Bayou	
<i>Etheostoma chlorosoma</i> - Bluntnose Darter		
<i>Etheostoma fonticola</i> - Fountain Darter	upper San Marcos & Comal rivers	TBPR
<i>Etheostoma fusiforme</i> - Swamp Darter	San Jacinto & Sabine rivers	WGCP

<i>Etheostoma gracile</i> - Slough Darter		
<i>Etheostoma grahami</i> - Rio Grande Darter / perca del Bravo	Rio Grande, lower Pecos & Devils rivers; Dolan, San Felipe & Sycamore creeks	CHIH, EDPT
<i>Etheostoma histrio</i> - Harlequin Darter		
<i>Etheostoma lepidum</i> - Greenthroat Darter		
<i>Etheostoma parvipinne</i> - Goldstripe Darter		
<i>Etheostoma proeliare</i> - Cypress Darter		
<i>Etheostoma pulchellum</i> - Plains Orangethroat Darter		
<i>Etheostoma radiosum</i> - Orangebelly Darter	Red River	ECPL, WGCP
<i>Etheostoma thompsoni</i> - Gumbo Darter	Neches & Sabine rivers	WGCP
<i>Percina apristis</i> - Guadalupe Darter	Guadalupe, San Marcos & Comal rivers	TBPR, ECPL, EDPT
<i>Percina caprodes</i> - Logperch		
<i>Percina carbonaria</i> - Texas Logperch		
<i>Percina macrolepida</i> - Bigscale Logperch / perca escamona		
<i>Percina maculata</i> - Blackside Darter	Red River in the northeast Texas	WGCP
<i>Percina phoxocephala</i> - Slenderhead Darter		
<i>Percina sciera</i> - Dusky Darter		



<i>Percina shumardi</i> - River Darter	Red, Sulphur, Cypress, Sabine, Neches, Guadalupe, San Antonio	ECPL, WGCP
<i>Aplodinotus grunniens</i> - Freshwater Drum / roncadador de agua dulce		
<i>Elassoma zonatum</i> - Banded Pygmy Sunfish		
<i>Herichthys cyanoguttatus</i> - Rio Grande Cichlid / mojarra del Norte		

## Appendix 2 - Conservation Plans for Great Plains NFCAs

### Conservation Activities and Monitoring Guidelines for the Southern Plains Native Fish Conservation Areas

The NFCAs of the Southern Plains region are comprised of the upper watersheds of the Canadian, Red and Brazos rivers. Aquifer pumping for agriculture and mismanagement of surface flows through retention and diversion have negatively impacted the natural flow regime and diminished surface waters. These problems have been exacerbated by the proliferation of the non-native saltcedar (*Tamarix* spp.). As a result, the majority of the indigenous, aquatic fauna is imperiled. Causes for fish species declines include habitat fragmentation, dewatering, flow regime alteration, water pollution, and introduction of non-native species.

A multi-species, ecosystem approach to species conservation provides an improved method for addressing the common nature and magnitude of threats facing ecosystems and their component species. It also improves efficiency, cost effectiveness and is more likely to succeed. This plan is designed to coordinate projects to improve water quality, increase water quantity, restore natural habitats, reduce impacts of non-native species, diminish stream system fragmentation, and restore proper function of springs, creeks, rivers, and riparian areas. It will only be effective if it is able to inform and influence water management, land-use planning and zoning, and land-management decisions that will determine current and future conditions of rivers and streams and the associated habitat quality for native fishes. Additionally, to provide long-term benefits to focal species populations, conservation actions must be coordinated at sufficient scales to meet all life history stages of these species and must adopt conservation approaches that are cost-effective and sustainable over time.

To accomplish this goal, it is necessary to develop a holistic, habitat-oriented approach to conservation of focal species, restore and protect habitat, restore habitat connectivity and reduce deleterious effects of non-native species. Threat factors need to be delineated and prioritized based on threat level and what can be managed. Currently known threats in the Southern Plains NFCAs are identified in the species accounts at the end of this document and include:

- a. habitat fragmentation
- b. barriers to migration
- c. loss of natural flow regime
- d. reduced stream flow
- e. spring flow declines
- f. habitat loss
- g. non-native species – habitat modification, hybridization, competition and predation

#### Objective 1: Protect and maintain intact, healthy habitats

- Determine locations and extent of healthy habitats.
- Assess degree of threats and limiting factors present in healthy habitats.

- Develop a priority list of stream segments for protection actions.
- Organize Technical Advisory Teams for individual stream segments to analyze current data, define challenges, determine conservation methods and engage public support.
- Develop action plans for addressing the objectives, select the best watershed management alternatives, list strategies for implementing alternatives and determine appropriate milestones for measuring progress.
  - Maintain floodplain functions such as aquifer recharge, natural flow regime, base flows, spring flows, water quality, soil moistening, habitat diversity and sediment transport.
  - Maintain appropriate sediment transport and avoid channel narrowing.
  - Maintain native vegetation throughout stream segments, including riparian corridors, floodplains and upland areas.
  - Develop voluntary, non-regulatory tools such as financial incentives, conservation easements, landowner agreements and targeted acquisition.
  - Seek appropriate easements, water rights acquisitions and flow agreements to maintain appropriate hydrologic conditions.
  - Adopt conservation approaches that are cost-effective and sustainable over time.
- Convene stakeholder groups to foster support of action plans.
- Monitor conservation efforts and assess benefits to focal species populations

#### Objective 2: Restore impacted habitats

- Determine locations, extent and type of impacted habitats.
- Assess degree of threats and limiting factors present in impacted habitats.
- Develop a priority list of stream segments for restoration actions.
- Organize Technical Advisory Teams for individual stream segments to analyze data, define challenges, determine restoration methods and engage public support.
- Develop action plans for addressing the objectives, select the best watershed management alternatives, list strategies for implementing alternatives and determine appropriate milestones for measuring progress.
  - Where feasible, restore floodplain functions such as aquifer recharge, natural flow regime, base flows, spring flows, water quality, soil moistening, habitat diversity and sediment transport.
  - Restore appropriate sediment transport and reduce channel narrowing.
  - Restore native vegetation throughout stream segments, including riparian corridors, floodplains and upland areas.

- Develop voluntary, non-regulatory tools such as financial incentives, conservation easements, landowner agreements and targeted acquisition.
- Seek appropriate easements, water rights acquisitions and flow agreements to improve appropriate hydrologic conditions.
- Adopt conservation approaches that are cost-effective and sustainable over time.
- Convene stakeholder groups to foster support of action plans.
- Monitor restoration efforts and assess benefits to focal species populations.

#### Objective 3: Restore stream and habitat connectivity

- Inventory fish passage barriers and delineate impacts on ecology of focal species.
- Where feasible, diminish or remove fish passage barriers and restore aquatic connectivity.

#### Objective 4: Mitigate effects of invasive species

- Assess current status of focal species affected by invasive species.
- Develop methods for reducing non-native species in targeted areas.
- Develop methods to prevent introductions of invasive species and minimize impacts of existing invasive species.
- Restore or improve the ecological balance in habitats negatively affected by non-native, invasive or problem species.
- Reestablish genetic integrity of hybridized populations in targeted areas.

#### Objective 5: Organize networks of public and private landowners

- Provide technical guidance workshops, newsletters, social media, etc. to facilitate development and expansion of local citizen-based partnerships.
- Landowner networks should be committed to the cooperative conservation of land and water resources within the watershed.
- Landowner networks should promote values of functional upland, riparian, and stream systems and emphasize the conservation of native fish communities and supporting habitats.
- Landowner networks should work to reduce or eliminate activities on the landscape that degrade water quality, reduce water quantity, degrade riparian systems, favor non-native species, or fragment stream systems.
- Landowner networks should encourage an array of sustainable land-use activities that are compatible with aquatic resource conservation.
- Landowner networks promote collaboration across jurisdictional and land ownership boundaries.

#### Objective 6: Develop conservation demonstration areas

- Provide fishing, paddling, and hiking opportunities.

- Promote sustainable public use of rivers.
- Describe benefits to other native species.
- Demonstrate best management practices.
- Highlight restoration actions through educational kiosks.

#### Objective 7: Conduct research to fill critical information gaps

- Identify knowledge gaps critical to restoration and conservation of the focal species.
- Design and conduct research as needed to enhance conservation efforts outlined in Objectives 1-4.
- Initial sampling at representative locations within each NFCA should be quarterly and include:
  - Biological characteristics of focal species: population size, population structure (genetics & demographics), fecundity, food habits, habitat selectivity, flow-ecology relationships, associated species
  - Habitat structure: flow and discharge rates, channel width, channel morphology, substrate types, depth, cover, trends in surrounding land use
  - Water quality: temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, conductivity, total dissolved solids, alkalinity, hardness, chemical and biological oxygen demand
- Threats and limiting factors for the focal species will determine the scale at which the monitoring is designed. As baseline data are developed, monitoring parameters can be modified and streamlined to address critical issues and needs for the focal species.

#### Objective 8: Adaptive management and reporting

- Develop annual and long-term reporting requirements to document acquired data, departures from plan and evaluations necessary for adaptive management.
- Determine research needs for refining restoration and management actions.
- Periodically modify strategies based on monitoring, evaluation and research results.
- Share information with the public in an easy to use and understandable format.

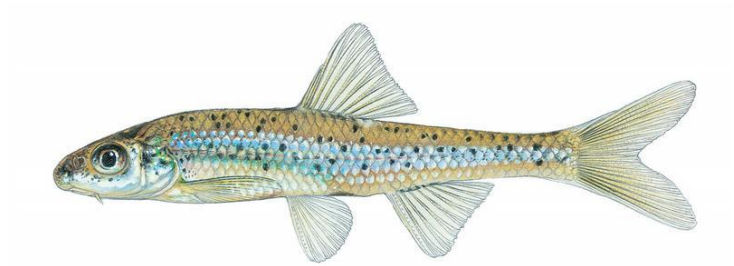
## Fishes of the (upper) Brazos River NFCA

List of modeled species used in construction of Brazos River NFCA. Focal species are highlighted in blue and non-native species are in red.

<i>Lepisosteus oculatus</i> (Spotted Gar)	<i>Pylodictis olivaris</i> (Flathead Catfish)
<i>Lepisosteus osseus</i> (Longnose Gar)	<i>Labidesthes sicculus</i> (Brook Silverside)
<i>Dorosoma cepedianum</i> (Gizzard Shad)	<i>Menidia beryllina</i> (Inland Silverside)
<i>Dorosoma petenense</i> (Threadfin Shad)	<i>Fundulus grandis</i> (Gulf Killifish)
<i>Campostoma anomalum</i> (Central Stoneroller)	<i>Fundulus notatus</i> (Blackstripe Topminnow)
<i>Carassius auratus</i> (Goldfish)	<i>Fundulus zebrinus</i> (Plains Killifish)
<i>Cyprinella lutrensis</i> (Red Shiner)	<i>Gambusia affinis</i> (Western Mosquitofish)
<i>Cyprinella venusta</i> (Blacktail Shiner)	<i>Cyprinodon rubrofluvialis</i> (Red River Pupfish)
<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> (Common Carp)	<i>Morone chrysops</i> (White Bass)
<i>Hybognathus placitus</i> (Plains Minnow)	<i>Morone saxatilis</i> (Striped Bass)
<i>Macrhybopsis hyostoma</i> (Shoal Chub)	<i>Lepomis auritus</i> (Redbreast Sunfish)
<i>Notemigonus crysoleucas</i> (Golden Shiner)	<i>Lepomis cyanellus</i> (Green Sunfish)
<i>Notropis buccula</i> (Smalleye Shiner)	<i>Lepomis gulosus</i> (Warmouth)
<i>Notropis buechanani</i> (Ghost Shiner)	<i>Lepomis humilis</i> (Orangespotted Sunfish)
<i>Notropis oxyrhynchus</i> (Sharpnose Shiner)	<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i> (Bluegill)
<i>Notropis potteri</i> (Chub Shiner)	<i>Lepomis megalotis</i> (Longear Sunfish)
<i>Notropis shumardi</i> (Silverband Shiner)	<i>Lepomis microlophus</i> (Redear Sunfish)
<i>Notropis stramineus</i> (Sand Shiner)	<i>Lepomis miniatus</i> (Redspotted Sunfish)
<i>Notropis volucellus</i> (Mimic Shiner)	<i>Micropterus punctulatus</i> (Spotted Bass)
<i>Pimephales promelas</i> (Fathead Minnow)	<i>Micropterus salmoides</i> (Largemouth Bass)
<i>Pimephales vigilax</i> (Bullhead Minnow)	<i>Micropterus treculii</i> (Guadalupe Bass)
<i>Carpionodes carpio</i> (River Carpsucker)	<i>Pomoxis annularis</i> (White Crappie)
<i>Ictiobus bubalus</i> (Smallmouth Buffalo)	<i>Pomoxis nigromaculatus</i> (Black Crappie)
<i>Moxostoma congestum</i> (Gray Redhorse)	<i>Etheostoma pulchellum</i>
<i>Ameiurus melas</i> (Black Bullhead)	<i>Percina carbonaria</i> (Texas Logperch)
<i>Ameiurus natalis</i> (Yellow Bullhead)	<i>Percina macrolepida</i> (Bigscale Logperch)
<i>Ictalurus furcatus</i> (Blue Catfish)	<i>Percina sciera</i> (Dusky Darter)
<i>Ictalurus punctatus</i> (Channel Catfish)	<i>Herichthys cyanoguttatus</i> (Rio Grande Cichlid)
<i>Noturus gyrinus</i> (Tadpole Madtom)	<i>Oreochromis aureus</i> (Blue Tilapia)
<i>Noturus nocturnus</i> (Freckled Madtom)	

### *Macrhybopsis hyostoma*

#### Shoal Chub



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Brazos River NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Relatively large, oval eyes set high on head, cross-eyed appearance when viewed from above; one or two pairs of maxillary barbels; translucent pale green or gray dorsally, silvery white ventrally, with broad silver lateral stripe; small to large pigmentations on dorsal and lateral regions; pigmentation on fins variable, usually along rays of pectoral, pelvic, dorsal, anal and caudal fins (Eisenhour 2004).

**Range in Texas:** Sabine, Red, Brazos and Colorado rivers (Underwood et al. 2003).

**Habitat:** Prefers streams with well-defined pools and riffles/runs, braided channels, and shifting sand/gravel bars. Considered a habitat specialist in habitats with clean sand or pea-size gravel substrates and moderate current velocities (Luttrell et al. 2002).

**Biology:** Feeds on aquatic insects, small crustaceans, and plant material (Starrett 1950). Likely similar to Peppered Chub (*Macrhybopsis tetranema*), which is a flood-pulse spawner (Bottrell et al. 1964; Miller and Robison 2004).

---

### *Notropis buccula*

#### Smalleye Shiner



**Status:** federally endangered; state endangered; SGCN

**Threats in Brazos River NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss



**Description:** Black pigments outlining dorsal scales, especially posterior to dorsal fin; dorsal stripe conspicuously interrupted in base of dorsal fin, producing a dark dash at base of dorsal fin (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Endemic to the Brazos River watershed; presumed to have been introduced into the Colorado River (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Common in river channels or periphery of channels in water with moderate depth and current velocities; substrate usually sand or silt (Moss and Mayes 1993).

**Biology:** Opportunistic invertivore consuming aquatic insects, primarily dipterans, terrestrial insects, detritus, and plant material (Moss and Mayes 1993; Marks et al. 2001). Pelagic, broadcast spawner, producing multiple cohorts of semi-buoyant eggs within a spawning season; may spawn synchronously during pulse flows (Durham 2007, Wilde and Urbanczyk 2013).

---

*Notropis oxyrhynchus*

**Sharpnose Shiner**



**Status:** federally endangered; state endangered; SGCN

**Threats in Brazos River NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Slightly falcate anal fin, dorsal fin begins well behind insertion of the pelvic fin (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Endemic to Brazos River watershed. Thought to be introduced in the Colorado River drainage (Conner and Suttkus 1986).

**Habitat:** Usually found over sand substrate in moderate current velocities and depths (Ostrand and Wilde 2002; Durham 2007).

**Biology:** Generalist drift invertivore, consuming aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates, detritus, plant material and sand (Moss and Mayes 1993; Marks 1999; Marks et al. 2001). Pelagic, broadcast spawner during mid-May through September with multiple peaks (Durham 2007, Wilde and Urbanczyk 2013).

*Notropis potteri*

**Chub Shiner**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Brazos River NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Moderately dusky above and silvery below, with little pigment below the region of the lateral line; melanophores scattered evenly on upper parts of the head and body; dark lateral band moderately developed on the caudal peduncle, ending just before the weak and diffuse basicaudal spot (Hubbs and Bonham 1951).

**Range:** Red, lower Trinity, San Jacinto and Brazos rivers (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Flowing water with silt or sand substrate (Gilbert 1980; Perkin et al. 2009).

**Biology:** Invertivore and piscivore; pelagic, broadcast spawner (Perkin et al. 2009).

---

*Notropis shumardi*

**Silverband Shiner**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Brazos River NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Dorsal scales lightly outlined with black pigments; upper and lower lips with dark pigment (Robison and Buchanan 1988).

**Range in Texas:** Lavaca River to Red River (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Main channel with moderate to swift current velocities and moderate to deep depths; associated with turbid water over silt, sand and gravel (Gilbert 1980, Robison and Buchanan 1988, Cross 1995).

**Biology:** Breeds May through mid-fall (Edwards 1999). Pelagic spawner over hard sand to fine gravel substrates in water 1-2 m deep in strong current (Conner 1977).

---

*Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis*

**Red River Pupfish**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Brazos River NFCA:** habitat loss; hybridization with Sheepshead Minnow

**Description:** Juveniles, females, non-breeding males with a lateral and dorso-lateral series of brownish irregularly shaped blotches; females with spot at base of dorsal fin that is lacking in mature males; breeding males have bright blue iridescence in upper body, most intense in nape region; caudal fin bordered posteriorly with an intense black band; abdomen naked anterior to pelvic fins (Echelle 1973; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Endemic to the upper Red and Brazos basins, introduced in the Canadian and Colorado basins (Echelle et al. 1977; Page and Burr 1997; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** River edges, channels, backwaters, over sand bottoms; euryhaline and eurythermal (Minckley et al. 1991).

**Biology:** High salinity tolerance, up to 150‰ (Echelle et al. 1972; Higgins and Wilde 2005). Primarily a bottom-feeding omnivore (Echelle 1973) feeding on midge and other insect larvae (Miller and Robison 2004). Spawns February through November in territories maintained by individual males (Echelle 1973).

---

*Micropterus treculii*

**Guadalupe Bass**



**Status:** SGCN; State Fish of Texas

**Threats in Brazos River NFCA:** reductions in stream flow; habitat loss; fragmentation; hybridization with Smallmouth Bass

**Description:** Distinctive black, diamond-shaped pattern along sides and rows of spots that form stripes on its belly; jaw does not extend beyond eye; glossohyal teeth present on tongue (Hubbs and Bailey 1942; Garrett 1991).

**Range:** Endemic to the streams of the northern and eastern Edwards Plateau including portions of the Brazos, Colorado, Guadalupe, and San Antonio basins; species also found outside of the Edwards Plateau streams in decreased abundance, primarily in the lower Colorado River; two introduced populations have been established in the Nueces River system (Garrett 1991; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Prefers small lentic environments in flowing water; absent from extreme headwaters; smaller fish occur in rapids, often near eddies; large individuals found mainly in riffle tail races; uses large rocks, cypress knees, stumps and similar types of cover for refuge (Hubbs et al. 1953; Edwards 1980; Garrett 1991; Edwards 1999).

**Biology:** Food preferences include larval ephemeropterans, fishes, aquatic dipteran larvae and terrestrial hymenopterans (Hurst et al. 1975; Edwards 1980). Males tend to build nests near a source of slow to moderately moving water from early March through May or June (Hurst et al 1975; Edwards 1980; Garrett 1991; Edwards 1999), with an apparent secondary spawning period in the late summer and fall (Edwards 1980; Edwards 1999).

---

## Literature Cited

- Bottrell, C.E., R.H. Ingersol and R.W. Jones. 1964. Notes on the embryology, early development, and behavior of *Hybopsis aestivalis tetranemus* (Gilbert). Transactions of the Microscopical Society 83:391-399.
- Conner, J.V. 1977. Zoogeography of freshwater fishes in western Gulf Slope drainages between the Mississippi and the Rio Grande. Ph.D. dissertation. Tulane University.
- Conner, J.V. and R.D. Suttkus. 1986. Zoogeography of freshwater fishes of the western Gulf Slope of North America. Pages 413-456 in The Zoogeography of North American Freshwater Fishes (C.H. Hocutt and E.O. Wiley, editors). Wiley, New York.
- Cross, F.B. and J.T. Collins. 1995. Fishes in Kansas. University Press of Kansas, Lawrence.
- Durham, B.W. 2007. Reproductive ecology, habitat associations, and population dynamics of two imperiled cyprinids in a Great Plains river. Ph.D. dissertation, Texas Tech University, Lubbock.
- Echelle, A.A. 1973. Behavior of the pupfish, *Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis*. Copeia 1973:68-76.
- Echelle, A.A., A.F. Echelle and F.B. Cross. 1977. First records of *Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis* (Cyprinodontidae) from the Colorado and Arkansas River systems, Texas. Southwestern Naturalist 22:142-143.
- Echelle, A.A., C. Hubbs and A.F. Echelle. 1972. Developmental rates and tolerances of the Red River pupfish, *Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis*. Southwestern Naturalist 17:55-60.

- Edwards, R.J. 1980. The ecology and geographic variation of the Guadalupe bass, *Micropterus treculi*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Texas at Austin.
- Edwards, R.J. 1999. Ecological profiles for selected stream-dwelling Texas freshwater fishes. Report to the Texas Water Development Board.
- Eisenhour, D.J. 2004. Systematics, variation, and speciation of the *Macrhybopsis aestivalis* complex west of the Mississippi River. Bulletin Alabama Museum of Natural History 23:9-48.
- Garrett, G.P. 1991. Guidelines for the management of the Guadalupe bass. Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept. PWD-RP-N3200-367.
- Gilbert, C.R. 1980. *Notropis potteri* (Hubbs and Bonham), chub shiner. Page 297 in Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes (D.S. Lee, et al., editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.
- Gilbert, C.R. 1980. *Notropis shumardi* (Girard), silverband shiner. Page 308 in Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes (D.S. Lee, et al., editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.
- Higgins, C.L. and G.R. Wilde. 2005. The role of salinity in structuring fish assemblages in a prairie stream system. Hydrobiologia 549:197-203.
- Hubbs, C.L. and R.M. Bailey. 1942. Subspecies of spotted bass (*Micropterus punctulatus*) in Texas. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan 457:1-11
- Hubbs, C.L. and K. Bonham. 1951. New cyprinid fishes of the genus *Notropis* from Texas. Texas Journal of Science 3:91-110.
- Hubbs, C., R.J. Edwards and G.P. Garrett. 2008. An annotated checklist of the freshwater fishes of Texas, with keys to identification of species. Texas Journal of Science. Available from: <http://www.texasacademyofscience.org/>
- Hubbs, C., R.A. Kuehne and J.C. Ball. 1953. The fishes of the upper Guadalupe River, Texas. Texas Journal of Science 5:216-244.
- Hurst, H., G. Bass and C. Hubbs. 1975. The biology of the Guadalupe, Suwanee, and redeye basses. Pages 47-53 in Black bass biology and management (R. Stroud and H. Clepper, editors). Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, DC.
- Luttrell, G.R., A.A. Echelle and W.L. Fisher. 2002. Habitat correlates of the distribution of *Macrhybopsis hyostoma* (Teleostei: Cyprinidae) in western reaches of the Arkansas River Basin. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science 105:153-161.
- Marks, D.E. 1999. Life history characteristics of the sharpnose shiner (*Notropis oxyrhynchus*) and the smalleye shiner (*Notropis buccula*) in the Brazos River, Texas. Ph.D. dissertation, Texas Tech University, Lubbock.
- Marks, D.E., G.R. Wilde, K.G. Ostrand and P.J. Zwank. 2001. Foods of the smalleye shiner and sharpnose shiner in the upper Brazos River, Texas. Texas Journal of Science 53:327-334.
- Miller, R.J. and H.W. Robison. 2004. Fishes of Oklahoma. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Minckley, W.L., G.K. Meffe and D.L. Soltz. 1991. Conservation and management of short-lived fishes: the cyprinodontoids. Pages 247-282 in Battle against extinction, native fish management in the American West (W.L. Minckley and J.E. Deacon, editors). The University of Arizona Press, Tucson.
- Moss, R.E. and K.B. Mayes. 1993. Current status of *Notropis buccula* and *Notropis oxyrhynchus* in Texas. Final report, project number E-1-4. Resource Protection Division, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Austin.



- Ostrand, K.G. and G.R. Wilde. 2002. Seasonal and spatial variation in a prairie stream-fish assemblage. *Ecology of Freshwater Fishes* 11:137-149.
- Page, L.M. and B.M. Burr. 1997. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.
- Perkin, J.S., C.S. Williams and T.H. Bonner. 2009. Aspects of chub shiner *Notropis potteri* life history with comments on native distribution and conservation status. *American Midland Naturalist* 162:276–288.
- Robison, H.W. and T.N. Buchanan. 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. The University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville.
- Starrett, W.C. 1950. Food relationships of the minnows and darters of the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 31:216-233.
- Underwood, D.M., A.A. Echelle, D.J. Eisenhour, M.D. Jones, A.F. Echelle, W.L. Fisher. 2003. Genetic variation in western members of the *Macrhybopsis aestivalis* complex (Teleostei: Cyprinidae), with emphasis on those of the Red and Arkansas river basins. *Copeia* 2003:493-501.
- Wilde, G. R. and A.C. Urbanczyk 2013. Relationship between river fragment length and persistence of two imperiled Great Plains cyprinids. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 28:445-451.

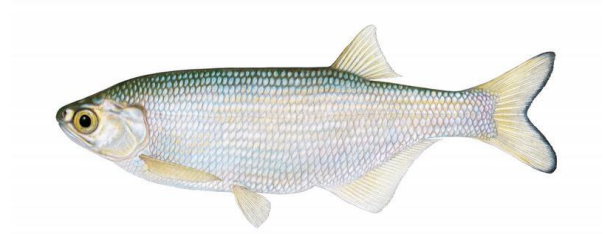
## Fishes of the Red River NFCA

Focal species are highlighted in blue and non-native species are in red.

<i>Lepisosteus osseus</i> (Longnose Gar)	<i>Ameiurus natalis</i> (Yellow Bullhead)
<i>Hiodon alosoides</i> (Goldeye)	<i>Ictalurus punctatus</i> (Channel Catfish)
<i>Dorosoma cepedianum</i> (Gizzard Shad)	<i>Pylodictis olivaris</i> (Flathead Catfish)
<i>Campostoma anomalum</i> (Central Stoneroller)	<i>Menidia beryllina</i> (Inland Silverside)
<i>Cyprinella lutrensis</i> (Red Shiner)	<i>Fundulus notatus</i> (Blackstripe Topminnow)
<i>Cyprinella venusta</i> (Blacktail Shiner)	<i>Fundulus zebrinus</i> (Plains Killifish)
<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> (Common Carp)	<i>Gambusia affinis</i> (Western Mosquitofish)
<i>Hybognathus placitus</i> (Plains Minnow)	<i>Cyprinodon rubrofluvialis</i> (Red River Pupfish)
<i>Macrhybopsis australis</i> (Prairie Chub)	<i>Morone chrysops</i> (White Bass)
<i>Macrhybopsis storeriana</i> (Silver Chub)	<i>Lepomis cyanellus</i> (Green Sunfish)
<i>Notemigonus crysoleucas</i> (Golden Shiner)	<i>Lepomis gulosus</i> (Warmouth)
<i>Notropis atherinoides</i> (Emerald Shiner)	<i>Lepomis humilis</i> (Orangespotted Sunfish)
<i>Notropis bairdi</i> (Red River Shiner)	<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i> (Bluegill)
<i>Notropis blennioides</i> (River Shiner)	<i>Lepomis megalotis</i> (Longear Sunfish)
<i>Notropis buchanaui</i> (Ghost Shiner)	<i>Lepomis microlophus</i> (Redear Sunfish)
<i>Notropis potteri</i> (Chub Shiner)	<i>Micropterus punctulatus</i> (Spotted Bass)
<i>Notropis stramineus</i> (Sand Shiner)	<i>Micropterus salmoides</i> (Largemouth Bass)
<i>Phenacobius mirabilis</i> (Suckermouth Minnow)	<i>Pomoxis annularis</i> (White Crappie)
<i>Pimephales promelas</i> (Fathead Minnow)	<i>Etheostoma pulchellum</i>
<i>Pimephales vigilax</i> (Bullhead Minnow)	<i>Percina caprodes</i> (Logperch)
<i>Carpodacus carpio</i> (River Carpsucker)	<i>Sander canadensis</i> (Sauger)
<i>Ictiobus bubalus</i> (Smallmouth Buffalo)	<i>Aplodinotus grunniens</i> (Freshwater Drum)
<i>Ameiurus melas</i> (Black Bullhead)	

*Hiodon alosoides*

**Goldeye**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Red River NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; loss of habitat

**Description:** Fleshy keel along belly extends from pectoral fin base to anal fin (Page and Burr 1997). During the breeding season, males have anterior rays of the anal fin elongated forming a distinct lobe (Battle and Sprules 1960).

**Range in Texas:** Restricted to the Red River basin and is especially abundant in Lake Texoma (Hubbs et al. 2008).

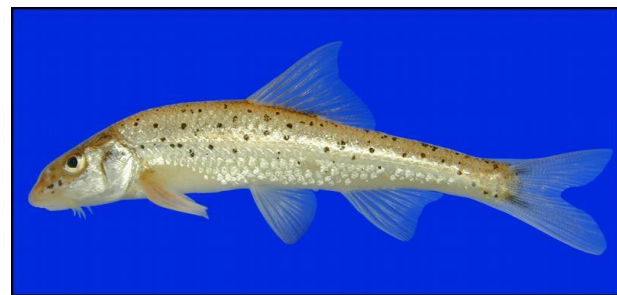
**Habitat:** Moderate to fast current, as well as quiet pools; tolerant of highly turbid conditions (Gilbert 1980; Wallus et al. 1990).

**Biology:** Invertivore feeding at surface and water column (Gilbert 1980; Goldstein and Simon 1999). Nonguarder, rock and gravel spawner with pelagic free embryos (Balon 1981; Simon 1999).

---

*Macrhybopsis australis*

**Prairie Chub**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Red River NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Broad, poorly defined mid-lateral stripe; small melanophores scattered over dorsolateral surface of body; lips very fleshy and thickened posteriorly (Eisenhour 2004).

**Range:** Endemic to the upper Red River basin (Eisenhour 2004; Hubbs et al. 2008).



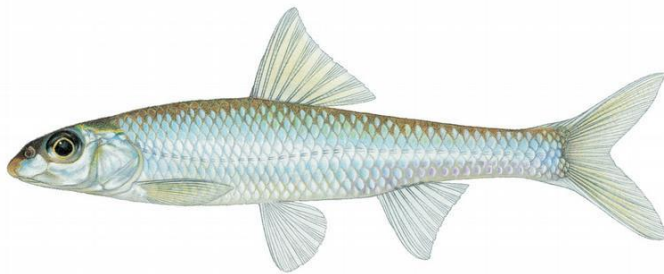
**Habitat:** Flowing water over coarse sand and fine gravel substrates in streams; occupies intermittent streams that may dry to isolated, salt-encrusted pools (Winston et al. 1991; Eisenhour 2004). Distribution is correlated with high levels of dissolved salts (Taylor et al. 1993; Eisenhour 2004; Higgins and Wilde 2005), with salinities over 19‰ (Echelle et al. 1972; Eisenhour 2004).

**Biology:** Primarily taste-feeders, swimming over the bottom with pectoral fins spread widely and barbels in contact with the sand substrate until cutaneous taste buds on the barbels, fins and body detect food items (Davis and Miller 1967).

---

*Macrhybopsis storeriana*

**Silver Chub**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Red River NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Faint, dusky lateral stripe usually present; caudal fin lightly pigmented, except the lower 3-4 rays, which are completely unpigmented (Becker 1983).

**Range in Texas:** Red River (Warren et al. 2000) and the lower Brazos River (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Ranges over gravel to silt substrates, but found more commonly over silt or mud bottom (Kinney 1954; Linam et al. 1994).

**Biology:** Planktivore/invertivore (Simon 1999). Rock and gravel spawners with pelagic free embryos (Simon 1999).

---

*Notropis bairdi*

**Red River Shiner**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Red River NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Middorsal stripe conspicuously interrupted at base of dorsal fin, producing a dark dash at base of dorsal fin (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Endemic to Red River basin (Hubbs 1957; Gilbert 1980; Hubbs et al. 2008).

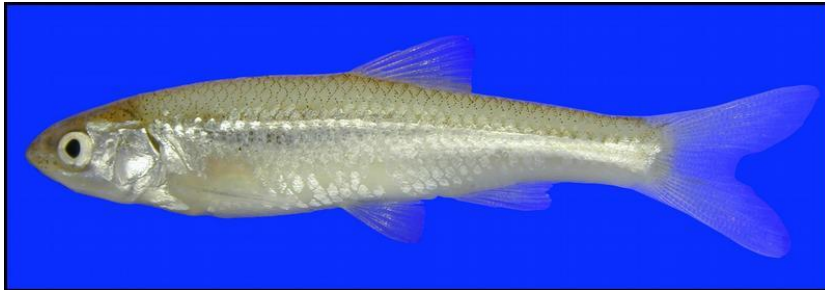
**Habitat:** Turbid waters of broad, shallow channels of main stream, over bottom mostly of silt and shifting sand (Gilbert 1980). Species is tolerant of high salinities (Taylor et al. 1993; Higgins and Wilde 2005).

**Biology:** Feeds on benthic invertebrates (Echelle et al. 1972). Life history unknown, but likely similar to the Arkansas River Shiner (*Notropis girardi*).

---

*Notropis blennius*

**River Shiner**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Red River NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Pale-colored with a silvery midlateral stripe; no bright breeding colors (Becker 1983; Miller and Robison 2004).

**Range in Texas:** Red River (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Usually found in turbid waters over substrate of silt, sand and gravel (Gilbert 1980).

**Biology:** Invertivore, benthic and drift (Goldstein and Simon 1999). Spawns in summer (Cross 1967) over sand and gravel (Trautman 1981).

---

*Notropis potteri*

**Chub Shiner**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Red River NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Moderately dusky above and silvery below, with little pigment below the region of the lateral line; melanophores scattered evenly on upper parts of the head and body; dark lateral band moderately developed on the caudal peduncle, ending just before the weak and diffuse basicaudal spot (Hubbs and Bonham 1951).

**Range:** Red, lower Trinity, San Jacinto and Brazos rivers (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Flowing water with silt or sand substrate (Gilbert 1980; Perkin et al. 2009).

**Biology:** Invertivore and piscivore; pelagic, broadcast spawner (Perkin et al. 2009).

---

*Phenacobius mirabilis*

**Suckermouth Minnow**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Red River NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Dark lateral stripe ending in a spot at base of caudal fin (Sublette et al. 1990). Lower lip thick with fleshy lobe on each side that is partially separated from mandible by a groove (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range in Texas:** Occurs in limited numbers in Canadian, Red, Sabine, Trinity and Colorado drainages (Wilde and Bonner 2000; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Predominates in riffles and shallow race ways (Burr and Warren 1986) and may move into shallow gravel riffles at night (Starrett 1950a; Deacon 1961).

**Biology:** Benthic grazing invertivore; feeds by probing the substrate with its sensitive snout and lips (Starrett 1950b). Spawns in late spring or early summer (Hubbs and Ortenburger 1929; Starrett 1951; Pflieger 1997) in gravelly riffles (Becker 1983).

*Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis*

**Red River Pupfish**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Red River NFCA:** habitat loss; hybridization with Sheepshead Minnow

**Description:** Juveniles, females, non-breeding males with a lateral and dorso-lateral series of brownish irregularly shaped blotches; females with spot at base of dorsal fin that is lacking in mature males; breeding males have bright blue iridescence in upper body, most intense in nape region; caudal fin bordered posteriorly with an intense black band; abdomen naked anterior to pelvic fins (Echelle 1973; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Endemic to the upper Red and Brazos basins, introduced in the Canadian and Colorado basins (Echelle et al. 1977; Page and Burr 1997; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** River edges, channels, backwaters, over sand bottoms; euryhaline and eurythermal (Minckley et al. 1991).

**Biology:** High salinity tolerance, up to 150‰ (Hill and Holland 1971; Echelle et al. 1972; Higgins and Wilde 2005). Primarily a bottom-feeding omnivore (Echelle 1973) feeding on midge and other insect larvae (Miller and Robison 2004). Spawns February through November in territories maintained by individual males (Echelle 1973).

**Literature Cited**

- Balon, E.K. 1981. Additions and amendments to the classification of reproductive styles in fishes. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 6:377-389.
- Battle, H.I. and W.M. Sprules. 1960. A description of the semibuoyant eggs and early developmental stages of the goldeye, *Hiodon alosoides* (Rafinesque). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 17:245-266.
- Becker, G.C. 1983. *Fishes of Wisconsin*. The University of Wisconsin Press, Madison.
- Burr, B.M. and M.L. Warren. 1986. A distributional atlas of Kentucky fishes. Scientific and Technical Series No. 4. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission.
- Cross, F.B. 1967. *Handbook of fishes of Kansas*. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History, Lawrence Miscellaneous Publications No. 45.
- Davis, B.J. and R.J. Miller. 1967. Brain patterns in minnows of the genus *Hybopsis* in relation to feeding habits. *Copeia* 1967:1-39.

- Deacon, J.E. 1961. Fish populations, following a drought, in the Neosho and Marais des Cygnes Rivers of Kansas. University of Kansas, Museum of Natural History 13:359-427.
- Echelle, A.A. 1973. Behavior of the pupfish, *Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis*. Copeia 1973:68-76.
- Echelle, A.A., A.F. Echelle and F.B. Cross. 1977. First records of *Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis* (Cyprinodontidae) from the Colorado and Arkansas River systems, Texas. Southwestern Naturalist 22:142-143.
- Echelle, A.A., A.F. Echelle and L.G. Hill. 1972. Interspecific interactions and limiting factors of abundance and distribution in the Red River pupfish, *Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis*. American Midland Naturalist 88:109-130.
- Echelle, A.A., C. Hubbs and A.F. Echelle. 1972. Developmental rates and tolerances of the Red River pupfish, *Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis*. Southwestern Naturalist 17:55-60.
- Eisenhour, D.J. 2004. Systematics, variation, and speciation of the *Macrhybopsis aestivalis* complex west of the Mississippi River. Bulletin Alabama Museum of Natural History 23:9-48.
- Gilbert, C.R. 1980. *Hiodon alosoides* (Rafinesque), Goldeye. Page 74 in Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes (D.S. Lee, et al., editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.
- Gilbert, C.R. 1980. *Notropis bairdi* (Hubbs and Ortenburger), Red River shiner. Page 236 in Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes (D.S. Lee, et al., editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.
- Gilbert, C.R. 1980. *Notropis blennioides* (Girard), River shiner. Page 239 in Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes (D.S. Lee, et al., editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.
- Gilbert, C.R. 1980. *Notropis potteri* (Hubbs and Bonham), chub shiner. Page 297 in Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes (D.S. Lee, et al., editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.
- Goldstein, R.M. and T.P. Simon. 1999. Toward a united definition of guild structure for feeding ecology of North American freshwater fishes. Pages 123-202 in Assessing the sustainability and biological integrity of water resources using fish communities (T.P. Simon, editor). CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Higgins, C.L. and G.R. Wilde. 2005. The role of salinity in structuring fish assemblages in a prairie stream system. Hydrobiologia 549:197-203.
- Hubbs, C.L. and K. Bonham. 1951. New cyprinid fishes of the genus *Notropis* from Texas. Texas Journal of Science 3:91-110.
- Hubbs, C.L. and A.I. Ortenburger. 1929. Further notes on the fishes of Oklahoma, with descriptions of new species of Cyprinidae. Publications of the University of Oklahoma Biological Survey 1:15-43.
- Hubbs, C., R.J. Edwards and G.P. Garrett. 2008. An annotated checklist of the freshwater fishes of Texas, with keys to identification of species. Texas Journal of Science. Available from: <http://www.texasacademyofscience.org/>
- Kinney, E.C. 1954. A life history of the silver chub, *Hybopsis storeriana* (Kirtland), in western Lake Erie with notes on associated species. Ph.D. dissertation, Ohio State University.
- Linam, G.W., J.C. Henson and M.A. Webb. 1994. A fisheries inventory and assessment of Allens Creek and the Brazos River, Austin County, Texas. Report to the Texas Water Development Board. Texas Parks and Wildlife, Austin.
- Miller, R.J. and H.W. Robison. 2004. Fishes of Oklahoma. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.

- Minckley, W.L., G.K. Meffe and D.L. Soltz. 1991. Conservation and management of short-lived fishes: the cyprinodontoids. Pages 247–282 in Battle against extinction, native fish management in the American West (W.L. Minckley and J.E. Deacon, editors). The University of Arizona Press, Tucson.
- Page, L.M. and B.M. Burr. 1997. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.
- Perkin, J.S., C.S. Williams and T.H. Bonner. 2009. Aspects of chub shiner *Notropis potteri* life history with comments on native distribution and conservation status. American Midland Naturalist 162:276–288.
- Pflieger, W.L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City.
- Simon, T.P. 1999. Assessing the sustainability and biological integrity of water resources using fish communities. CRC Press. Boca Raton; London; New York; Washington.
- Starrett, W.C. 1950a. Distribution of the fishes of Boone County, Iowa, with special reference to the minnows and darters. American Midland Naturalist 43:112-127.
- Starrett, W.C. 1950b. Food relationships of the minnows of the Des Moines River, Iowa. Ecology 31:216-233.
- Starrett, W.C. 1951. Some factors affecting the abundance of minnows in the Des Moines River, Iowa. Ecology 32:13-27.
- Taylor, C.M., M.R. Winston and W.J. Matthews. 1993. Fish species-environment and abundance relationships in a Great Plains river system. Ecography 16:16-23.
- Trautman, M.B. 1981. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press.
- Wallus, R., T.P. Simon and B.L. Yeager. 1990. Reproductive biology and early life history of fishes in the Ohio River drainage. Vol. 1. Acipenseridae through Esocidae. Tennessee Valley Authority, Chattanooga, Tennessee.
- Warren, M.L. Jr., B.M. Burr, S.J. Walsh, H.L. Bart Jr., R.C. Cashner, D.A. Etnier, B.J. Freeman, B.R. Kuhajda, R.L. Mayden, H.W. Robison, S.T. Ross and W. C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. Fisheries 25(10):7-29.
- Wilde, G.R. and T.H. Bonner. 2000. First records of the suckermouth minnow *Phenacobius mirabilis* from the Canadian River, Texas. Texas Journal of Science 52:71-74.
- Winston, M.R., C.M. Taylor and J. Pigg. 1991. Upstream extirpation of four minnow species due to damming of a prairie stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:98-105.

## Fishes of the Canadian River NFCA

Focal species are highlighted in blue and non-native species are in red.

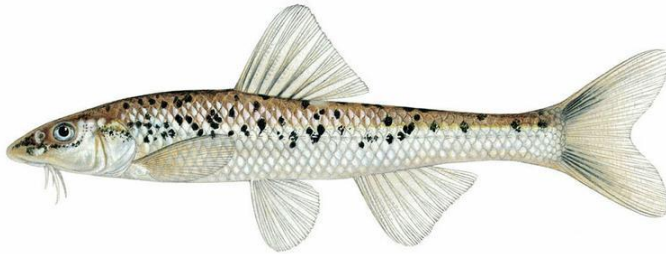
<i>Cyprinella lutrensis</i> (Red Shiner)	<i>Menidia beryllina</i> (Inland Silverside)
<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> (Common Carp)	<i>Fundulus kansae</i> (Northern Plains Killifish)
<i>Hybognathus placitus</i> (Plains Minnow)	<i>Gambusia affinis</i> (Western Mosquitofish)
<i>Macrhybopsis tetranema</i> (Peppered Chub)	<i>Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis</i> (Red River Pupfish)
<i>Notemigonus crysoleucas</i> (Golden Shiner)	<i>Morone chrysops</i> (White Bass)
<i>Notropis girardi</i> (Arkansas River Shiner)	<i>Lepomis cyanellus</i> (Green Sunfish)
<i>Notropis stramineus</i> (Sand Shiner)	<i>Lepomis humilis</i> (Orangespotted Sunfish)
<i>Phenacobius mirabilis</i> (Suckermouth Minnow)	<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i> (Bluegill)
<i>Pimephales promelas</i> (Fathead Minnow)	<i>Lepomis megalotis</i> (Longear Sunfish)



<i>Pimephales vigilax</i> (Bullhead Minnow)	<i>Lepomis microlophus</i> (Redear Sunfish)
<i>Platygobio gracilis</i> (Flathead Chub)	<i>Micropterus salmoides</i> (Largemouth Bass)
<i>Ameiurus melas</i> (Black Bullhead)	<i>Sander vitreus</i> (Walleye)
<i>Ictalurus punctatus</i> (Channel Catfish)	

### *Macrhybopsis tetranema*

#### Peppered Chub



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Canadian River NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Pigment nearly confined to dorsal half of body; medium-large melanophores scattered over dorsolateral surface; head conical, flattened ventrally with long and relatively pointed snout; lips fleshy and thickened posteriorly; two distinct pairs of barbels present (Eisenhour 1999).

**Range in Texas:** Only in portions of the upper South Canadian River (Eisenhour 1999; Luttrell et al. 1999; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Flowing water over coarse sand and fine gravel substrates in streams (Eisenhour 2004).

**Biology:** Generalist, bottom feeder; spawns May- August, multiple times per year (Bottrell et al. 1964; Bonner 2000; Durham and Wilde 2005, 2006). Spawns under both high and low flows, as well as in pools (Bonner 2000). Eggs are broadcast by breeding females in the deeper part of the stream current (Bottrell et al. 1964).

### *Notropis girardi*

#### Arkansas River Shiner



**Status:** federally threatened; state threatened; SGCN

**Threats in Canadian River NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Melanophores form a weak middorsal stripe anterior to the dorsal fin; in clear water, a black chevron is present at the base of the caudal fin (Wilde 2002). Upper sides of body without scattered, large melanophores; no pronounced dark markings on dorsal fin membranes (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range in Texas:** Canadian River (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Shallow, slower moving water over mostly silt and shifting sand substrates (Gilbert 1980) in areas having high conductivity and low turbidity (Bonner 2000).

**Biology:** Generalist invertivore, feeding on organisms exposed by movement of the sand or washed downstream (Gilbert 1980; Wilde et al. 2001). Spawns April - August (Gilbert 1980; Bestgen et al. 1989; Bonner 2000; Wilde 2002; Hoagstrom and Brooks 2005; Durham and Wilde 2005) during high flows in main stream channel, after which eggs travel with current miles downstream (Gilbert 1980; Bestgen et al. 1989).

---

*Phenacobius mirabilis*

**Suckermouth Minnow**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Canadian River NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Dark lateral stripe ending in a spot at base of caudal fin (Sublette et al. 1990). Lower lip thick with fleshy lobe on each side that is partially separated from mandible by a groove (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range in Texas:** Occurs in limited numbers in Canadian, Red, Sabine, Trinity and Colorado drainages (Wilde and Bonner 2000; Hubbs et al. 2008).

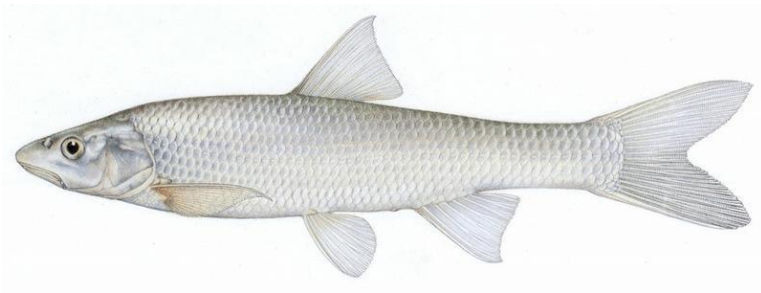
**Habitat:** Predominates in riffles and shallow race ways (Burr and Warren 1986) and may move into shallow gravel riffles at night (Starrett 1950a; Deacon 1961).

**Biology:** Benthic grazing invertivore; feeds by probing the substrate with its sensitive snout and lips (Starrett 1950b). Spawns in late spring or early summer (Hubbs and Ortenburger 1929; Starrett 1951; Pflieger 1997) in gravelly riffles (Becker 1983).



*Platygobio gracilis*

**Flathead Chub**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Canadian River NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Body always silvery; small barbel present at corners of mouth (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range in Texas:** Canadian River (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Found in strong currents over sandy bottoms and in shallow pools (Cross and Collins 1995).

**Biology:** Invertivore using both sight and taste buds associated with the barbels (Goldstein and Simon 1999). Pelagic, broadcast spawn in response to floods during April – August and needs more than 200 km of unpounded river for successful reproduction (Bonner and Wilde 2000; Durham and Wilde 2006).

---

*Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis*

**Red River Pupfish**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Canadian River NFCA:** habitat loss; hybridization with Sheepshead Minnow

**Description:** Juveniles, females, non-breeding males with a lateral and dorso-lateral series of brownish irregularly shaped blotches; females with spot at base of dorsal fin that is lacking in mature males; breeding males have bright blue iridescence in upper body, most intense in nape region; caudal fin bordered posteriorly with an intense black band; Abdomen naked anterior to pelvic fins (Echelle 1973; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Endemic to upper Red and Brazos basins, introduced in the Canadian and Colorado basins (Echelle et al. 1977; Page and Burr 1997; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** River edges, channels, backwaters, over sand bottoms; euryhaline and eurythermal (Minckley et al. 1991).

**Biology:** High salinity tolerance, up to 150‰ (Hill and Holland 1971; Echelle et al. 1972; Higgins and Wilde 2005). Primarily a bottom-feeding omnivore (Echelle 1973) feeding on midge and other insect larvae (Miller and Robison 2004). Spawns February through November in territories maintained by individual males (Echelle 1973).

### Literature Cited

- Becker, G.C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. The University of Wisconsin Press, Madison.
- Bestgen, K.R., S.P. Platania, J.E. Brooks and D.L. Propst. 1989. Dispersal and life history traits of *Notropis girardi* (Cypriniformes: Cyprinidae), introduced into the Pecos River, New Mexico. American Midland Naturalist 122:228-235.
- Bonner, T.H. 2000. Life history and reproductive ecology of the Arkansas River shiner and peppered chub in the Canadian River, Texas and New Mexico. Ph.D. dissertation, Texas Tech University, Lubbock.
- Bonner, T.H. and G.R. Wilde. 2000. Changes in the Canadian River fish assemblage associated with reservoir construction. Journal of Freshwater Ecology 15:189-198.
- Bottrell, C.E., R.H. Ingersol and R.W. Jones. 1964. Notes on the embryology, early development, and behavior of *Hybopsis aestivalis tetranemus* (Gilbert). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society 83:391-399.
- Burr, B.M. and M.L. Warren. 1986. A distributional atlas of Kentucky fishes. Scientific and Technical Series No. 4. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission.
- Cross, F.B. and J.T. Collins. 1995. Fishes in Kansas. University Press of Kansas, Lawrence.
- Deacon, J.E. 1961. Fish populations, following a drought, in the Neosho and Marais des Cygnes Rivers of Kansas. University of Kansas, Museum of Natural History 13:359-427.
- Durham, B.W. and G.R. Wilde. 2005. Relationship between hatch date and first-summer growth of five species of prairie-stream cyprinids. Environmental Biology of Fishes 72:45-54.
- Durham, B.W. and G.R. Wilde. 2006. Influence of stream discharge on reproductive success of a prairie stream fish assemblage. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 135:1644-1653.
- Echelle, A.A. 1973. Behavior of the pupfish, *Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis*. Copeia 1973:68-76.
- Echelle, A.A., A.F. Echelle and F.B. Cross. 1977. First records of *Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis* (Cyprinodontidae) from the Colorado and Arkansas River systems, Texas. Southwestern Naturalist 22:142-143.
- Echelle, A.A., C. Hubbs and A.F. Echelle. 1972. Developmental rates and tolerances of the Red River pupfish, *Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis*. Southwestern Naturalist 17:55-60.
- Eisenhour, D.J. 1999. Systematics of *Macrhybopsis tetranema* (Cypriniformes: Cyprinidae). Copeia 1999:969-980.
- Eisenhour, D.J. 2004. Systematics, variation, and speciation of the *Macrhybopsis aestivalis* complex west of the Mississippi River. Bulletin Alabama Museum of Natural History 23:9-48.
- Gilbert, C.R. 1980. *Notropis girardi* (Hubbs and Ortenburger), Arkansas River shiner. Page 268 in Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes (D.S. Lee, et al., editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.

- Goldstein, R.M. and T.P. Simon. 1999. Toward a united definition of guild structure for feeding ecology of North American freshwater fishes. Pages 123-202 in Assessing the sustainability and biological integrity of water resources using fish communities (T.P. Simon, editor). CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Higgins, C.L. and G.R. Wilde. 2005. The role of salinity in structuring fish assemblages in a prairie stream system. *Hydrobiologia* 549:197-203.
- Hoagstrom, C.W. and J.E. Brooks. 2005. Distribution and status of Arkansas River shiner *Notropis girardi* and Rio Grande shiner *Notropis jemezianus*, Pecos River, New Mexico. *Texas Journal of Science* 57:35-58.
- Hubbs, C.L. and A.I. Ortenburger. 1929. Further notes on the fishes of Oklahoma, with descriptions of new species of Cyprinidae. *Publications of the University of Oklahoma Biological Survey* 1:15-43.
- Hubbs, C., R.J. Edwards and G.P. Garrett. 2008. An annotated checklist of the freshwater fishes of Texas, with keys to identification of species. *Texas Journal of Science*. Available from: <http://www.texasacademyofscience.org/>
- Luttrell, G.R., A.A. Echelle, W.L. Fisher and D.J. Eisenhour. 1999. Declining status of two species of the *Macrhybopsis aestivalis* complex (Teleostei: Cyprinidae) in the Arkansas River Basin and related effects of reservoirs as barriers to dispersal. *Copeia* 1999:981-989.
- Miller, R.J. and H.W. Robison. 2004. *Fishes of Oklahoma*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Minckley, W.L., G.K. Meffe and D.L. Soltz. 1991. Conservation and management of short-lived fishes: the cyprinodontoids. Pages 247–282 in *Battle against extinction, native fish management in the American West* (W.L. Minckley and J.E. Deacon, editors). The University of Arizona Press, Tucson.
- Page, L.M. and B.M. Burr. 1997. *A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico*. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.
- Pflieger, W.L. 1997. *The fishes of Missouri*. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City.
- Starrett, W.C. 1950a. Distribution of the fishes of Boone County, Iowa, with special reference to the minnows and darters. *American Midland Naturalist* 43:112-127.
- Starrett, W.C. 1950b. Food relationships of the minnows of the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 31:216-233.
- Starrett, W.C. 1951. Some factors affecting the abundance of minnows in the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 32:13-27.
- Wilde, G.R. 2002. Threatened fishes of the world: *Notropis girardi* Hubbs and Ortenburger, 1929 (Cyprinidae). *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 65:98.
- Wilde, G.R. and T.H. Bonner. 2000. First records of the suckermouth minnow *Phenacobius mirabilis* from the Canadian River, Texas. *Texas Journal of Science* 52:71-74.
- Wilde, G.R., T.H. Bonner and P.J. Zwank. 2001. Diets of the Arkansas River shiner and peppered chub in the Canadian River, New Mexico and Texas. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 16:403–410.

## Appendix 3 - Conservation Plans for Edwards Plateau NFCAs

### Conservation Activities and Monitoring Guidelines for the Edwards Plateau Native Fish Conservation Areas

The NFCAs of the Edwards Plateau traverse the most geologically, hydrologically and biologically diverse region of Texas. Terrestrial landscapes are comprised of a mixture of grasslands, savannas, shrublands and woodlands with steep hills and riparian corridors throughout. The karst geology of the region created one of the most important features relative to the biological diversity and endemism, the Edwards, Edwards-Trinity, and Trinity aquifers. The primary threat is groundwater extraction and the resultant reduction or loss of spring flows.

This is also one of the fastest developing regions in the United States. The complexities at the interface of conservation and human population growth makes resource management even more challenging than usual. Areas being actively managed for conservation include the Llano River, Pedernales River and Blanco River, all through the Native Black Bass Initiative.

A multi-species, ecosystem approach to species conservation provides an improved method for addressing the common nature and magnitude of threats facing ecosystems and their component species. It also improves efficiency, cost effectiveness and is more likely to succeed. This plan is designed to coordinate projects to improve water quality, increase water quantity, restore natural habitats, reduce impacts of non-native species, diminish stream system fragmentation, and restore proper function of springs, creeks, rivers, and riparian areas. It will only be effective if it is able to inform and influence water management, land-use planning and zoning, and land-management decisions that will determine current and future conditions of rivers and streams and the associated habitat quality for native fishes. Additionally, to provide long-term benefits to focal species populations, conservation actions must be coordinated at sufficient scales to meet all life history stages of these species and must adopt conservation approaches that are cost-effective and sustainable over time.

To accomplish this goal, it is necessary to develop a holistic, habitat-oriented approach to conservation of focal species, restore and protect habitat, restore habitat connectivity and reduce deleterious effects of non-native species. Threat factors need to be delineated and prioritized based on threat level and what can be managed. Currently known threats in the Edwards Plateau NFCAs are identified in the species accounts at the end of this document and include:

- h. habitat fragmentation
- i. barriers to migration
- j. loss of natural flow regime
- k. reduced stream flow
- l. spring flow declines
- m. habitat loss
- n. non-native species – habitat modification, hybridization and competition

#### Objective 1: Protect and maintain intact, healthy habitats

- Determine locations and extent of healthy habitats.
- Assess degree of threats and limiting factors present in healthy habitats.
- Develop a priority list of stream segments for protection actions.
- Organize Technical Advisory Teams for individual stream segments to analyze current data, define challenges, determine conservation methods and engage public support.
- Develop action plans for addressing the objectives, select the best watershed management alternatives, list strategies for implementing alternatives and determine appropriate milestones for measuring progress.
  - Maintain floodplain functions such as aquifer recharge, natural flow regime, base flows, spring flows, water quality, soil moistening, habitat diversity and sediment transport.
  - Maintain appropriate sediment transport.
  - Maintain native vegetation throughout stream segments, including riparian corridors, floodplains and upland areas.
  - Develop voluntary, non-regulatory tools such as financial incentives, conservation easements, landowner agreements and targeted acquisition.
  - Seek appropriate easements, water rights acquisitions and flow agreements to maintain appropriate hydrologic conditions.
  - Adopt conservation approaches that are cost-effective and sustainable over time.
- Convene stakeholder groups to foster support of action plans.
- Monitor conservation efforts and assess benefits to focal species populations

#### Objective 2: Restore impacted habitats

- Determine locations, extent and type of impacted habitats.
- Assess degree of threats and limiting factors present in impacted habitats.
- Develop a priority list of stream segments for restoration actions.
- Organize Technical Advisory Teams for individual stream segments to analyze data, define challenges, determine restoration methods and engage public support.
- Develop action plans for addressing the objectives, select the best watershed management alternatives, list strategies for implementing alternatives and determine appropriate milestones for measuring progress.
  - Where feasible, restore floodplain functions such as aquifer recharge, natural flow regime, base flows, spring flows, water quality, soil moistening, habitat diversity and sediment transport.
  - Restore appropriate sediment transport.

- Restore native vegetation throughout stream segments, including riparian corridors, floodplains and upland areas.
- Develop voluntary, non-regulatory tools such as financial incentives, conservation easements, landowner agreements and targeted acquisition.
- Seek appropriate easements, water rights acquisitions and flow agreements to improve appropriate hydrologic conditions.
- Adopt conservation approaches that are cost-effective and sustainable over time.
- Convene stakeholder groups to foster support of action plans.
- Monitor restoration efforts and assess benefits to focal species populations.

#### Objective 3: Restore stream and habitat connectivity

- Inventory fish passage barriers and delineate impacts on ecology of focal species.
- Where feasible, diminish or remove fish passage barriers and restore aquatic connectivity.

#### Objective 4: Mitigate effects of invasive species

- Assess current status of focal species affected by invasive species.
- Develop methods for reducing non-native species in targeted areas.
- Develop methods to prevent introductions of non-native species and minimize impacts of existing invasive species.
- Restore or improve the ecological balance in habitats negatively affected by non-native, invasive or problem species.
- Reestablish genetic integrity of hybridized populations in targeted areas.

#### Objective 5: Organize networks of public and private landowners

- Provide technical guidance workshops, newsletters, social media, etc. to facilitate development and expansion of local citizen-based partnerships.
- Landowner networks should be committed to the cooperative conservation of land and water resources within the watershed.
- Landowner networks should promote values of functional upland, riparian, and stream systems and emphasize the conservation of native fish communities and supporting habitats.
- Landowner networks should work to reduce or eliminate activities on the landscape that degrade water quality, reduce water quantity, degrade riparian systems, favor non-native species, or fragment stream systems.
- Landowner networks should encourage an array of sustainable land-use activities that are compatible with aquatic resource conservation.
- Landowner networks promote collaboration across jurisdictional and land ownership boundaries.

#### Objective 6: Develop conservation demonstration areas

- Provide fishing, paddling, and hiking opportunities.
- Promote sustainable public use of rivers.
- Describe benefits to other native species.
- Demonstrate best management practices.
- Highlight restoration actions through educational kiosks.

#### Objective 7: Conduct research to fill critical information gaps

- Identify knowledge gaps critical to restoration and conservation of the focal species.
- Design and conduct research as needed to enhance conservation efforts outlined in Objectives 1-4.
- Initial sampling at representative locations within each NFCA should be quarterly and include:
  - Biological characteristics of focal species: population size, population structure (genetics & demographics), fecundity, food habits, habitat selectivity, flow-ecology relationships, associated species
  - Habitat structure: flow and discharge rates, channel width, channel morphology, substrate types, depth, cover, trends in surrounding land use
  - Water quality: temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, conductivity, total dissolved solids, alkalinity, hardness, chemical and biological oxygen demand
- Threats and limiting factors for the focal species will determine the scale at which the monitoring is designed. As baseline data are developed, monitoring parameters can be modified and streamlined to address critical issues and needs for the focal species.

#### Objective 8: Adaptive management and reporting

- Develop annual and long-term reporting requirements to document acquired data, departures from plan and evaluations necessary for adaptive management.
- Determine research needs for refining restoration and management actions.
- Periodically modify strategies based on monitoring, evaluation and research results.
- Share information with the public in an easy to use and understandable format.

#### Fishes of the Nueces River NFCA

Focal species are highlighted in blue and non-native species are in red.

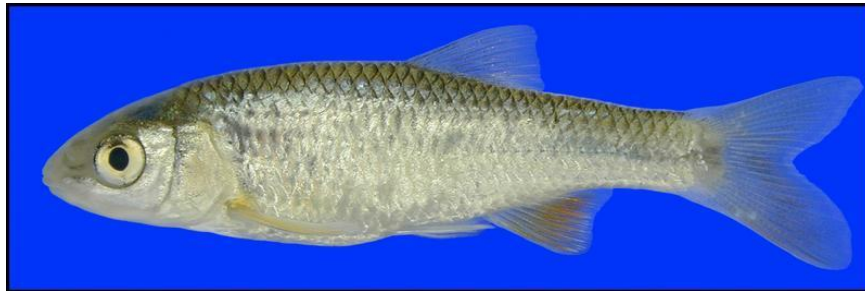
<i>Lepisosteus oculatus</i> (Spotted Gar)	<i>Ictalurus punctatus</i> (Channel Catfish)
<i>Dorosoma cepedianum</i> (Gizzard Shad)	<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> (Rainbow Trout)
<i>Dorosoma petenense</i> (Threadfin Shad)	<i>Menidia beryllina</i> (Inland Silverside)
<i>Camptostoma anomalum</i> (Central Stoneroller)	<i>Fundulus notatus</i> (Blackstripe Topminnow)



<i>Cyprinella lepida</i> (Plateau Shiner)	<i>Gambusia affinis</i> (Western Mosquitofish)
<i>Cyprinella</i> sp (Nueces River Shiner)	<i>Gambusia geiseri</i> (Largespring Gambusia)
<i>Cyprinella venusta</i> (Blacktail Shiner)	<i>Poecilia latipinna</i> (Sailfin Molly)
<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> (Common Carp)	<i>Lepomis auritus</i> (Redbreast Sunfish)
<i>Dionda serena</i> (Frio & Sabinal) Roundnose Minnow)	<i>Lepomis cyanellus</i> (Green Sunfish)
<i>Dionda texensis</i> (Nueces) Roundnose Minnow)	<i>Lepomis gulosus</i> (Warmouth)
<i>Notemigonus crysoleucas</i> (Golden Shiner)	<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i> (Bluegill)
<i>Notropis amabilis</i> (Texas Shiner)	<i>Lepomis megalotis</i> (Longear Sunfish)
<i>Notropis stramineus</i> (Sand Shiner)	<i>Lepomis microlophus</i> (Redear Sunfish)
<i>Notropis texanus</i> (Weed Shiner)	<i>Lepomis miniatus</i> (Redspotted Sunfish)
<i>Notropis volucellus</i> (Mimic Shiner)	<i>Micropterus dolomieu</i> (Smallmouth Bass)
<i>Opsopoeodus emiliae</i> (Pugnose Minnow)	<i>Micropterus salmoides</i> (Largemouth Bass)
<i>Pimephales vigilax</i> (Bullhead Minnow)	<i>Micropterus salmoides nuecensis</i> (Rio Grande largemouth bass)
<i>Carpionodes carpio</i> (River Carpsucker)	<i>Micropterus treculii</i> (Guadalupe Bass)
<i>Moxostoma congestum</i> (Gray Redhorse)	<i>Pomoxis annularis</i> (White Crappie)
<i>Astyanax mexicanus</i> (Mexican Tetra)	<i>Etheostoma lepidum</i> (Greenthroat Darter)
<i>Ameiurus melas</i> (Black Bullhead)	<i>Aplodinotus grunniens</i> (Freshwater Drum)
<i>Ameiurus natalis</i> (Yellow Bullhead)	<i>Herichthys cyanoguttatus</i> (Rio Grande Cichlid)
<i>Ictalurus lupus</i> (Headwater Catfish)	<i>Oreochromis aureus</i> (Blue Tilapia)

## *Cyprinella lepida*

### Plateau Shiner



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Nueces NFCA:** reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Head blunt and rounded, upper jaw length greater than snout length; black median chin stripe extends no farther posteriorly than below the eye; interradi al membranes of dorsal fin have melanophores (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Endemic to the headwaters of the Frio, Sabinal (Richardson and Gold 1995; Edwards et al. 2004, Carson et al. 2014) and Guadalupe rivers (Mayden 1989).

**Habitat:** Found over gravel and limestone substrates (Page and Burr 1997; Edwards et al. 2004) in clear, cool, spring-fed headwaters (Hubbs 1954; Edwards et al. 2004).



**Biology:** Unknown, but likely similar to both Proserpine Shiner (*C. proserpina*) and Red Shiner (*C. lutrensis*).

---

*Cyprinella sp*

**Nueces River Shiner**

**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Nueces NFCA:** reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Head blunt and rounded, upper jaw length greater than snout length; black median chin stripe extends no farther posteriorly than below eye; interradi al membranes of dorsal fin have melanophores (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Endemic to the headwaters of the Nueces River (Richardson and Gold 1995; Edwards et al. 2004, Carson et al. 2014).

**Habitat:** Found over gravel and limestone substrates (Page and Burr 1997; Edwards et al. 2004) in clear, cool, spring-fed headwaters (Hubbs 1954; Edwards et al. 2004).

**Biology:** Unknown, but likely similar to the Plateau Shiner (*C. lepida*), Proserpine Shiner (*C. proserpina*) and Red Shiner (*C. lutrensis*).

---

*Dionda serena*

**(Frio) Roundnose Minnow**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Nueces NFCA:** reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Cross-hatched scale markings and double dashes along the lateral line; rounded caudal spot (Hubbs and Brown 1956; Edwards 1999). Black band through eye to snout (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Endemic to the headwaters of the Frio and Sabinal rivers (Schönhuth et al. 2012; Carson et al. 2014)

**Habitat:** Spring-fed headwaters (Edwards 1999; Edwards et al. 2004; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Biology:** Unknown, but likely similar to *D. texensis* and *D. diaboli* (Devils River Minnow).

*Dionda texensis*

**(Nueces) Roundnose Minnow**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Nueces NFCA:** reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Cross-hatched scale markings and double dashes along the lateral line; rounded caudal spot (Hubbs and Brown 1956; Edwards 1999). Black band through eye to snout (Hubbs et al. 1991).

**Range:** Endemic to the headwaters of the Nueces River (Schönhuth et al. 2012; Carson et al. 2014)

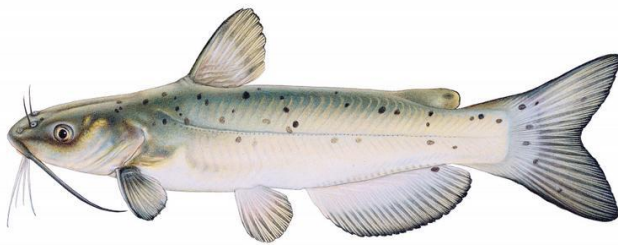
**Habitat:** Unknown, but likely similar to (*D. serena*) and *D. diaboli* (Devils River Minnow).

**Biology:** Spawns in spring when water temperatures reach about 17-18°C; eggs heavy and non-adhesive (Hubbs 1951).

---

*Ictalurus lupus*

**Headwater Catfish**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Nueces NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss; competition and hybridization with Channel Catfish

**Description:** Yellowish-green back and sides with a few scattered, diffuse black spots on the sides; silvery abdomen (Sublette et al. 1990).

**Range in Texas:** Originally found in Rio Grande as well as the headwaters of the Nueces, San Antonio, Guadalupe, and Colorado basins, but appears to be extirpated from most of this range (Kelsch and Hendricks 1990). Currently found in the Rio Grande below the Río Conchos confluence downstream through the lower canyons of the Big Bend region, but in low abundance (Edwards et al. 2002). It also

occurs in Sycamore, Pinto and Las Moras creeks (Garrett et al. 1992) as well as Independence Creek in the Pecos River, Devils River and upper Frio River (Bean et al. 2011).

**Habitat:** Spring-fed headwaters in swift-flowing riffles and chutes (Miller et al. 2005) and is most abundant in deep, run habitats (Bonner et al. 2005).

**Biology:** There are no definitive studies of spawning behavior and ecological requirements for Headwater Catfish. It is likely similar to Channel Catfish in most respects.

---

*Micropterus salmoides nuecensis*

**Rio Grande Largemouth Bass**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Nueces NFCA:** habitat loss; hybridization with Florida Largemouth Bass

**Description:** Glossohyal tooth patch (Bailey and Hubbs 1949, Edwards 1980). Genetically distinct based on nuclear microsatellite markers (Lutz-Carrillo et al. 2006).

**Range:** Original distribution thought to be from the Nueces River in Texas to the Río Soto La Marina, Mexico (Bailey and Hubbs 1949, Edwards 1980), currently in the upper Devils River.

**Habitat:** unknown, but likely similar to *M. salmoides*.

**Biology:** unknown, but likely similar to *M. salmoides*.

---

*Micropterus treculii*

**Guadalupe Bass**



**Status:** SGCN; State Fish of Texas

**Threats in Nueces NFCA:** reductions in stream flow; habitat loss; fragmentation; hybridization with Smallmouth Bass

**Description:** Distinctive black, diamond-shaped pattern along sides and rows of spots that form stripes on its belly; jaw does not extend beyond eye; glossohyal teeth present on tongue (Hubbs and Bailey 1942; Garrett 1991).

**Range:** Endemic to the streams of the northern and eastern Edwards Plateau including portions of the Brazos, Colorado, Guadalupe, and San Antonio basins; species also found outside of the Edwards Plateau streams in decreased abundance, primarily in the lower Colorado River; two introduced populations have been established in the Nueces River system (Garrett 1991; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Prefers small lentic environments in flowing water; absent from extreme headwaters; smaller fish occur in rapids, often near eddies; large individuals found mainly in riffle tail races; uses large rocks, cypress knees, stumps and similar types of cover for refuge (Hubbs et al. 1953; Edwards 1980; Garrett 1991; Edwards 1997).

**Biology:** Food preferences include larval ephemeropterans, fishes, aquatic dipteran larvae and terrestrial hymenopterans (Hurst et al. 1975; Edwards 1980). Males tend to build nests near a source of slow to moderately moving water from early March through May or June (Hurst et al 1975; Edwards 1980; Garrett 1991; Edwards 1997), with an apparent secondary spawning period in the late summer and fall (Edwards 1980; Edwards 1997).

### Literature Cited

- Bailey, R.M. and C.L. Hubbs. 1949. The black basses (*Micropterus*) of Florida with description of a new species. Occasional Papers Museum of Zoology University of Michigan 516:1-43.
- Bean, P.T., J.T. Jackson, D.J. McHenry, T.H. Bonner and M.R.J. Forstner. 2011. Rediscovery of the headwater catfish *Ictalurus lupus* (Ictaluridae) in a western Gulf-Slope drainage. Southwestern Naturalist 56:287–291.
- Bonner, T.H., C. Thomas, C.S. Williams and J.P. Karges. 2005. Temporal assessment of a west Texas stream fish assemblage. Southwestern Naturalist 50:74-106.
- Carson, E.W., A.H. Hanna, G.P. Garrett, R.J. Edwards and J.R. Gold. 2014. Conservation genetics of cyprinid fishes in the upper Nueces River basin in Central Texas. Southwestern Naturalist 59:1–8.
- Edwards, R.J. 1980. The ecology and geographic variation of the Guadalupe bass, *Micropterus treculi*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Texas at Austin.
- Edwards, R.J. 1999. Ecological profiles for selected stream-dwelling Texas freshwater fishes II. Report to the Texas Water Development Board.
- Edwards, R.J., G.P. Garrett and N. L. Allan. 2004. Aquifer-dependent fishes of the Edwards Plateau region. Pages 253-267 in Aquifers of the Edwards Plateau (R.E. Mace, E.S. Angle and W.F. Mullican, III, editors). Report 360, Texas Water Development Board, Austin, Texas.
- Edwards, R.J., G.P. Garrett and E. Marsh-Matthews. 2002. Conservation and status of the fish communities inhabiting the Río Conchos basin and middle Rio Grande, Mexico and U.S.A. Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries 12:119-132.

- Garrett, G.P. 1991. Guidelines for the management of the Guadalupe bass. Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept. PWD-RP-N3200-367.
- Hubbs, C.L. and R.M. Bailey. 1942. Subspecies of spotted bass (*Micropterus punctulatus*) in Texas. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan 457:1-11
- Hubbs, C. 1954. Corrected distributional records for Texas fresh-water fishes. Texas Journal of Science 1954:277-291.
- Hubbs, C. and W.H. Brown. 1956. *Dionda diaboli* (Cyprinidae), a new minnow from Texas. Southwestern Naturalist 1:69-77.
- Hubbs, C., R.J. Edwards and G.P. Garrett. 2008. An annotated checklist of the freshwater fishes of Texas, with keys to identification of species. Texas Journal of Science. Available from: <http://www.texasacademyofscience.org/>
- Hubbs, C., R.A. Kuehne and J.C. Ball. 1953. The fishes of the upper Guadalupe River, Texas. Texas Journal of Science 5:216-244.
- Hurst, H., G. Bass and C. Hubbs. 1975. The biology of the Guadalupe, Suwanee, and redeye basses. Pages 47-53 in Black bass biology and management (R. Stroud and H. Clepper, editors). Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, DC.
- Kelsch, S.W., and F.S. Hendricks. 1990. Distribution of the headwater catfish *Ictalurus lupus* (Osteichthyes: Ictaluridae). Southwestern Naturalist 35:292-297.
- Lutz-Carrillo, D.J., C.C. Nice, T.H. Bonner, M.R.J. Forstner and L.T. Fries. 2006. Admixture analysis of Florida largemouth bass and northern largemouth bass using microsatellite loci. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 135:779-791.
- Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus *Cyprinella* (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication 80:1-189.
- Miller, R.R., W.L. Minckley and S.M. Norris. 2005. Freshwater fishes of Mexico. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Page, L.M. and B.M. Burr. 1997. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.
- Richardson, L.R., and J.R. Gold. 1995. Evolution of the *Cyprinella lutrensis* species-complex. II. Systematics and biogeography of the Edwards Plateau shiner, *Cyprinella lepida*. Copeia 1995:28-37.
- Schönhuth, S., D.M. Hillis, D.A. Neely, L. Lozano-Vilano, A. Perdices and R.L. Mayden. 2012. Phylogeny, diversity, and species delimitation of the North American Round-Nosed Minnows (Teleostei: *Dionda*), as inferred from mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequences. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 62:427-446.
- Sublette, J.E., M.D. Hatch and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque.



## Fishes of the San Antonio/Guadalupe NFCA

Focal species are highlighted in blue and non-native species are in red.

<i>Lepisosteus oculatus</i> (Spotted Gar)	<i>Trogloglanis pattersoni</i> (Toothless Blindcat)
<i>Lepisosteus osseus</i> (Longnose Gar)	<i>Menidia beryllina</i> (Inland Silverside)
<i>Dorosoma cepedianum</i> (Gizzard Shad)	<i>Fundulus grandis</i> (Gulf Killifish)
<i>Campostoma anomalum</i> (Central Stoneroller)	<i>Fundulus notatus</i> (Blackstripe Topminnow)
<i>Cyprinella lutrensis</i> (Red Shiner)	<i>Lucania parva</i> (Rainwater Killifish)
<i>Cyprinella venusta</i> (Blacktail Shiner)	<i>Gambusia affinis</i> (Western Mosquitofish)
<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> (Common Carp)	<i>Gambusia geiseri</i> (Largespring Gambusia)
<i>Dionda flavipinnis</i> ((Guadalupe) Roundnose Minnow)	<i>Poecilia latipinna</i> (Sailfin Molly)
<i>Dionda nigrotaeniata</i> ((Medina) Roundnose Minnow)	<i>Lepomis auritus</i> (Redbreast Sunfish)
<i>Macrhybopsis marconis</i> (Burrhead Chub)	<i>Lepomis cyanellus</i> (Green Sunfish)
<i>Notemigonus crysoleucas</i> (Golden Shiner)	<i>Lepomis gulosus</i> (Warmouth)
<i>Notropis amabilis</i> (Texas Shiner)	<i>Lepomis humilis</i> (Orangespotted Sunfish)
<i>Notropis buchanani</i> (Ghost Shiner)	<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i> (Bluegill)
<i>Notropis stramineus</i> (Sand Shiner)	<i>Lepomis megalotis</i> (Longear Sunfish)
<i>Notropis texanus</i> (Weed Shiner)	<i>Lepomis microlophus</i> (Redear Sunfish)
<i>Notropis volucellus</i> (Mimic Shiner)	<i>Lepomis miniatus</i> (Redspotted Sunfish)
<i>Pimephales promelas</i> (Fathead Minnow)	<i>Micropterus dolomieu</i> (Smallmouth Bass)
<i>Pimephales vigilax</i> (Bullhead Minnow)	<i>Micropterus punctulatus</i> (Spotted Bass)
<i>Carpionodes carpio</i> (River Carpsucker)	<i>Micropterus salmoides</i> (Largemouth Bass)
<i>Erimyzon sucetta</i> (Lake Chubsucker)	<i>Micropterus treculii</i> (Guadalupe Bass)
<i>Moxostoma congestum</i> (Gray Redhorse)	<i>Pomoxis annularis</i> (White Crappie)
<i>Astyanax mexicanus</i> (Mexican Tetra)	<i>Pomoxis nigromaculatus</i> (Black Crappie)
<i>Ameiurus melas</i> (Black Bullhead)	<i>Etheostoma lepidum</i> (Greenthroat Darter)
<i>Ameiurus natalis</i> (Yellow Bullhead)	<i>Etheostoma pulchellum</i>
<i>Ictalurus lupus</i> (Headwater Catfish)	<i>Percina apristis</i> (Guadalupe Darter)
<i>Ictalurus punctatus</i> (Channel Catfish)	<i>Percina carbonaria</i> (Texas Logperch)
<i>Pylodictis olivaris</i> (Flathead Catfish)	<i>Herichthys cyanoguttatus</i> (Rio Grande Cichlid)
<i>Satan eurystomus</i> (Widemouth Blindcat)	

### *Dionda flavipinnis*

#### ((Guadalupe) Roundnose Minnow)



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in San Antonio/Guadalupe NFCA:** reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Dorsal region dusky; black band through eye to snout; black, rounded caudal spot (Cope 1880; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Guadalupe and southern Colorado drainages (Schönhuth et al. 2012).

**Habitat:** Primarily restricted to clear spring-fed waters that have slight temperature variations (Jurgens 1951; Brown 1953; Hubbs et al. 1953; Kuehne 1955; Tilton 1961; Wayne 1979).

**Biology:** Vegetation (e.g., green filamentous algae) is the main component of diet (Wayne 1979). Spawns from January – August with peaks occurring April - May and July - August (Wayne 1979; Wayne and Whiteside 1985).

---

*Dionda nigrotaeniata*

**(Medina) Roundnose Minnow**

**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in San Antonio/Guadalupe NFCA:** reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Similar to *D. flavipinnis*. Dorsal region dusky; black band through eye to snout; black, rounded caudal spot. (Cope 1880; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** upper Medina River (Schönhuth et al. 2012).

**Habitat:** Unknown, but likely similar to *D. episcopa* and *D. flavipinnis*.

**Biology:** Unknown, but likely similar to *D. episcopa* and *D. flavipinnis*.

---

*Macrhybopsis marconis*

**Burrhead Chub**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Colorado NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Lateral stripe distinct along side of body; one pair of maxillary barbels; pale olive dorsally and silvery-white ventrally with broad silver lateral stripe; small melanophores on posterior dorsolateral scales

concentrated to form submarginal band on scales appearing as vague diamond pattern (Eisenhour 2004; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Endemic to the San Antonio and Guadalupe rivers; remnant populations may exist in the Edwards Plateau portion of the Colorado River (Eisenhour 2004; Hubbs et al. 2008).

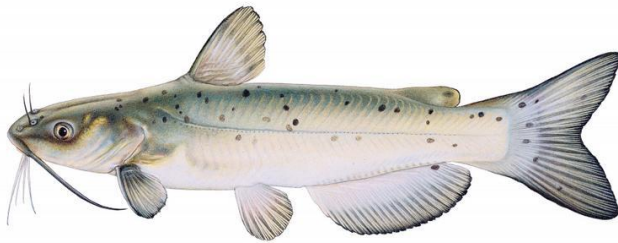
**Habitat:** Flowing water over coarse sand and fine gravel substrates in medium to large streams; found to be most abundant in riffles over large gravel and cobble (Eisenhour 2004).

**Biology:** Likely similar to *M. aestivalis* with a diet consisting of small insects, crustaceans and plant material; sedentary when not seeking food (Miller et al. 2005).

---

### *Ictalurus lupus*

#### Headwater Catfish



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in San Antonio/Guadalupe NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss; competition and hybridization with Channel Catfish

**Description:** Yellowish-green back and sides with a few scattered, diffuse black spots on the sides; silvery abdomen (Sublette et al. 1990).

**Range in Texas:** Originally found in Rio Grande as well as the headwaters of the Nueces, San Antonio, Guadalupe, and Colorado basins, but appears to be extirpated from most of this range (Kelsch and Hendricks 1990) Currently found in the Rio Grande below the Río Conchos confluence downstream through the lower canyons of the Big Bend region, but in low abundance (Edwards et al. 2002). It also occurs in Sycamore, Pinto and Las Moras creeks (Garrett et al., 1992) as well as Independence Creek in the Pecos River, Devils River and upper Frio River (Bean et al. 2011).

**Habitat:** Spring-fed headwaters in swift-flowing riffles and chutes (Miller et al. 2005) and is most abundant in deep, run habitats (Bonner et al. 2005).

**Biology:** There are no definitive studies of spawning behavior and ecological requirements for Headwater Catfish. It is likely similar to Channel Catfish in most respects.



*Satan eurystomus*

**Widemouth Blindcat**



**Status:** state threatened; SGCN

**Threats in San Antonio/Guadalupe NFCA:** aquifer depletion; pollution

**Description:** Eyeless; body is white or pink in color (Page and Burr 1997). Well-developed teeth on jaws; lips at corner of mouth thick (Hubbs and Bailey 1947; Hubbs et al. 2008). The swim bladder has been replaced with adipose tissue as an adaptation to the hydrostatic pressure where they live; other adaptations include highly developed sensory systems, lower metabolic rates, smaller body size (50-100 mm) and longer life cycles (Sneegas and Hendrickson 2004).

**Range:** San Antonio Pool of the Edwards Aquifer (Cooper and Longley 1980; Page and Burr 1997; Warren et al. 2000; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Subterranean waters (Page and Burr 1997) at depths of 300 - 600 m (Cooper and Longley 1980; Hubbs et al. 2008);

**Biology:** Opportunistic predator (Longley and Karnei 1979) feeding on decapods, amphipods and isopods. It also probably preys on the Toothless Blindcat (Sneegas and Hendrickson 2004).

---

*Trogloglanis pattersoni*

**Toothless Blindcat**



**Status:** state threatened; SGCN

**Threats in San Antonio/Guadalupe NFCA:** aquifer depletion; pollution

**Description:** Eyeless; body is white or pink in color (Page and Burr 1997). Small body with toothless sucker-mouth (Langecker and Longley 1993).

**Range:** San Antonio Pool of the Edwards Aquifer (Cooper and Longley 1980; Page and Burr 1997; Warren et al. 2000; Hubbs et al. 2008).

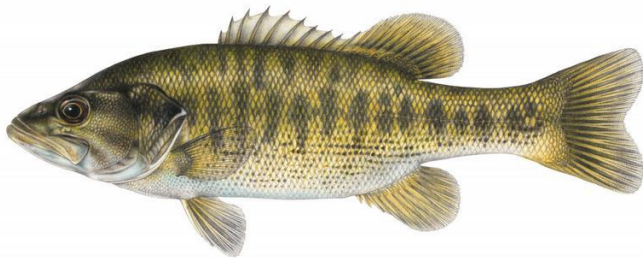
**Habitat:** Subterranean waters (Page and Burr 1997) at depths of 300 - 600 m (Cooper and Longley 1980; Hubbs et al. 2008);

**Biology:** Thought to be a detritivore (Langecker and Longley 1993) feeding on dead or dying invertebrates and a fungus commonly found in the Edwards Aquifer (Sneegas and Hendrickson 2004).

---

### *Micropterus treculii*

#### Guadalupe Bass



**Status:** SGCN; State Fish of Texas

**Threats in San Antonio/Guadalupe NFCA:** reductions in stream flow; habitat loss; fragmentation; hybridization with Smallmouth Bass

**Description:** Distinctive black, diamond-shaped pattern along sides and rows of spots that form stripes on its belly; jaw does not extend beyond eye; glossohyal teeth present on tongue (Hubbs and Bailey 1942; Garrett 1991).

**Range:** Endemic to the streams of the northern and eastern Edwards Plateau including portions of the Brazos, Colorado, Guadalupe, and San Antonio basins; species also found outside of the Edwards Plateau streams in decreased abundance, primarily in the lower Colorado River; two introduced populations have been established in the Nueces River system (Garrett 1991; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Prefers small lentic environments in flowing water; absent from extreme headwaters; smaller fish occur in rapids, often near eddies; large individuals found mainly in riffle tail races; uses large rocks, cypress knees, stumps and similar types of cover for refuge (Hubbs et al. 1953; Edwards 1980; Garrett 1991; Edwards 1997).

**Biology:** Food preferences include larval ephemeropterans, fishes, aquatic dipteran larvae and terrestrial hymenopterans (Hurst et al. 1975; Edwards 1980). Males tend to build nests near a source of slow to moderately moving water from early March through May or June (Hurst et al 1975; Edwards 1980; Garrett 1991; Edwards 1997), with an apparent secondary spawning period in the late summer and fall (Edwards 1980; Edwards 1997).

*Percina apristis*

**Guadalupe Darter**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in San Antonio/Guadalupe NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat loss

**Description:** Olive colored, with seven distinct rectangular black blocks along the midline; proximal half of the spinous dorsal is black in males and gray in females; distal part is yellow to orange in males and clear to yellow in females, depending on the season; upper jaw extends to a point below the most anterior part of the eye (Hubbs 1954).

**Range:** Endemic to the Guadalupe River Basin (Hubbs 1954).

**Habitat:** Gravelly runs and riffles; most common under or around small boulders in the main current; seems to prefer moderately turbid water (Hubbs et al. 1953; Hubbs 1954; Robins and Page 2007).

**Biology:** Spawns from mid-January to mid-June (Brown 1955; Hubbs 1985).

**Literature Cited**

- Bean, P.T., J.T. Jackson, D.J. McHenry, T.H. Bonner and M.R.J. Forstner. 2011. Rediscovery of the headwater catfish *Ictalurus lupus* (Ictaluridae) in a western Gulf-Slope drainage. *Southwestern Naturalist* 56:287–291.
- Bonner, T.H., C. Thomas, C.S. Williams and J.P. Karges. 2005. Temporal assessment of a west Texas stream fish assemblage. *Southwestern Naturalist* 50:74-106.
- Brown, W.H. 1953. Introduced fish species of the Guadalupe River Basin. *Texas Journal of Science* 5:245-251.
- Brown, W.H. 1955. Egg production of the fish *Hadropterus scierus apristis* in San Marcos River, Texas. *Copeia* 1955:149-150.
- Cooper, J.E. and G. Longley. 1980. *Satan eurystomus* (Hubbs and Bailey), Widemouth blindcat. Page 474 in *Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes* (D.S. Lee, et al., editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.
- Cooper, J. E. and G. Longley. 1980. *Trogloglanis pattersoni* (Eigenmann) Toothless blindcat. Page 474 in *Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes* (D.S. Lee, et al., editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.
- Cope, E. D. 1880. On the zoological position of Texas. Washington: Government Printing Office 17:1-51.
- Edwards, R.J. 1980. The ecology and geographic variation of the Guadalupe bass, *Micropterus treculi*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Texas at Austin.

- Edwards, R.J. 1997. Ecological profiles for selected stream-dwelling Texas freshwater fishes. Report to the Texas Water Development Board.
- Edwards, R.J., G.P. Garrett and E. Marsh-Matthews. 2002. Conservation and status of the fish communities inhabiting the Río Conchos basin and middle Rio Grande, Mexico and U.S.A. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 12:119-132.
- Eisenhour, D.J. 2004. Systematics, variation, and speciation of the *Macrhybopsis aestivalis* complex west of the Mississippi River. *Bulletin Alabama Museum of Natural History* 23:9-48.
- Garrett, G.P. 1991. Guidelines for the management of the Guadalupe bass. Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept. PWD-RP-N3200-367.
- Hubbs, C.L. and R.M. Bailey. 1942. Subspecies of spotted bass (*Micropterus punctulatus*) in Texas. *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan* 457:1-11
- Hubbs, C.L. and R.M. Bailey. 1947. Blind catfishes from artesian waters of Texas. *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan* 499:1-17.
- Hubbs, C. 1954. A new Texas subspecies, *apristis*, of the darter *Hadropterus scierus*, with a discussion of variation within the species. *American Midland Naturalist* 52:211-220.
- Hubbs, C. 1985. Darter reproductive seasons. *Copeia* 1985:56-68.
- Hubbs, C., R.J. Edwards and G.P. Garrett. 2008. An annotated checklist of the freshwater fishes of Texas, with keys to identification of species. *Texas Journal of Science*. Available from: <http://www.texasacademyofscience.org/>
- Hubbs, C., R.A. Kuehne and J.C. Ball. 1953. The fishes of the upper Guadalupe River, Texas. *Texas Journal of Science* 5:216-244.
- Hurst, H., G. Bass and C. Hubbs. 1975. The biology of the Guadalupe, Suwanee, and redeye Basses. Pages 47-53 in *Black bass biology and management* (R. Stroud and H. Clepper, editors). Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, DC.
- Jurgens, K.C. 1951. The distribution and ecology of the fishes of the San Marcos River. M.A. Thesis, University of Texas, Austin.
- Kelsch, S.W., and F.S. Hendricks. 1990. Distribution of the headwater catfish *Ictalurus lupus* (Osteichthyes: Ictaluridae). *Southwestern Naturalist* 35:292-297.
- Kuehne, R.A. 1955. Stream surveys of the Guadalupe and San Antonio Rivers. Texas Game and Fish Comm., IF Report Series 1:1-56.
- Langecker, T.G., and G. Longley. 1993. Morphological adaptations of the Texas blind catfishes *Trogloglanis pattersoni* and *Satan eurystomus* (Siluriformes: Ictaluridae) to their underground environment. *Copeia* 1993:976-986.
- Longley, G. and H. Karnei. 1979. Status of *Trogloglanis pattersoni* Eigenmann, the toothless blindcat, and status of *Satan eurystomus* Hubbs and Bailey, the widemouth blindcat. *Endangered Species Report*, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, NM.
- Miller, R.R., W.L. Minckley and S.M. Norris. 2005. *Freshwater fishes of Mexico*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Page, L.M. and B.M. Burr. 1997. *A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico*. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.
- Robins, R.H. and L.M. Page. 2007. Taxonomic status of the Guadalupe darter, *Percina apristis* (Teleostei: Percidae). *Zootaxa* 1618:51-60.

- Schönhuth, S., D.M. Hillis, D.A. Neely, L. Lozano-Vilano, A. Perdices, R.L. Mayden. 2012. Phylogeny, diversity, and species delimitation of the North American Round-Nosed Minnows (Teleostei: *Dionda*), as inferred from mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*.
- Sneegas, G.W. and D.A. Hendrickson. 2004. Extreme catfish. <http://www.nanfa.org/akiweb/blindcats.html>
- Sublette, J.E., M.D. Hatch and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque.
- Tilton, J.E. 1961. Ichthyological survey of the Colorado River of Texas. M.S. thesis, University of Texas, Austin.
- Warren, L.W., Jr., B.M. Burr, S.J. Walsh, H.L. Bart, Jr., R.C. Cashner, D.A. Etnier, B.J. Freeman, B.R. Kuhajda, R.L. Mayden, H.W. Robison, S.T. Ross and W.C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. *Fisheries* 25(10):7-29.
- Wayne, L.M. 1979. Ecology of the roundnose minnow, *Dionda episcopa* (Osteichthyes: Cyprinidae) from three central Texas springs. M.S. thesis, Southwest Texas State University, San Marcos.
- Wayne, L.M. and B.G. Whiteside. 1985. Reproduction data on *Dionda episcopa* from Fessenden Spring, Texas. *Texas Journal of Science* 37:321-328.

## Fishes of the Colorado River NFCA

Focal species are highlighted in blue and non-native species are in red.

<i>Lepisosteus osseus</i> (Longnose Gar)	<i>Ictalurus punctatus</i> (Channel Catfish)
<i>Anguilla rostrata</i> (American Eel)	<i>Pylodictis olivaris</i> (Flathead Catfish)
<i>Dorosoma cepedianum</i> (Gizzard Shad)	<i>Menidia beryllina</i> (Inland Silverside)
<i>Dorosoma petenense</i> (Threadfin Shad)	<i>Fundulus grandis</i> (Gulf Killifish)
<i>Camptostoma anomalum</i> (Central Stoneroller)	<i>Fundulus notatus</i> (Blackstripe Topminnow)
<i>Carassius auratus</i> (Goldfish)	<i>Fundulus zebrinus</i> (Plains Killifish)
<i>Cyprinella lutrensis</i> (Red Shiner)	<i>Gambusia affinis</i> (Western Mosquitofish)
<i>Cyprinella venusta</i> (Blacktail Shiner)	<i>Gambusia geiseri</i> (Largespring Gambusia)
<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> (Common Carp)	<i>Gambusia heterochir</i> (Clear Creek Gambusia)
<i>Dionda flavipinnis</i> (Guadalupe) Roundnose Minnow)	<i>Poecilia latipinna</i> (Sailfin Molly)
<i>Dionda</i> sp 3 (Colorado) Roundnose Minnow)	<i>Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis</i> (Red River Pupfish)
<i>Hybognathus placitus</i> (Plains Minnow)	<i>Morone chrysops</i> (White Bass)
<i>Macrhybopsis hyostoma</i> (Shoal Chub)	<i>Lepomis auritus</i> (Redbreast Sunfish)
<i>Macrhybopsis marconis</i> (Burrhead Chub)	<i>Lepomis cyanellus</i> (Green Sunfish)
<i>Notemigonus crysoleucas</i> (Golden Shiner)	<i>Lepomis gulosus</i> (Warmouth)
<i>Notropis amabilis</i> (Texas Shiner)	<i>Lepomis humilis</i> (Orangespotted Sunfish)
<i>Notropis buccula</i> (Smalleye Shiner)	<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i> (Bluegill)
<i>Notropis buchanani</i> (Ghost Shiner)	<i>Lepomis megalotis</i> (Longear Sunfish)
<i>Notropis oxyrhynchus</i> (Sharpnose Shiner)	<i>Lepomis microlophus</i> (Redear Sunfish)
<i>Notropis stramineus</i> (Sand Shiner)	<i>Lepomis miniatus</i> (Redspotted Sunfish)
<i>Notropis texanus</i> (Weed Shiner)	<i>Micropterus punctulatus</i> (Spotted Bass)
<i>Notropis volucellus</i> (Mimic Shiner)	<i>Micropterus dolomieu</i> (Smallmouth Bass)



<i>Opsopoeodus emiliae</i> (Pugnose Minnow)	<i>Micropterus salmoides</i> (Largemouth Bass)
<i>Phenacobius mirabilis</i> (Suckermouth Minnow)	<i>Micropterus treculii</i> (Guadalupe Bass)
<i>Pimephales promelas</i> (Fathead Minnow)	<i>Pomoxis annularis</i> (White Crappie)
<i>Pimephales vigilax</i> (Bullhead Minnow)	<i>Pomoxis nigromaculatus</i> (Black Crappie)
<i>Carpionodes carpio</i> (River Carpsucker)	<i>Etheostoma lepidum</i> (Greenthroat Darter)
<i>Carpionodes cyprinus</i> (Quillback)	<i>Etheostoma pulchellum</i>
<i>Ictiobus bubalus</i> (Smallmouth Buffalo)	<i>Percina carbonaria</i> (Texas Logperch)
<i>Minytrema melanops</i> (Spotted Sucker)	<i>Percina macrolepida</i> (Bigscale Logperch)
<i>Moxostoma congestum</i> (Gray Redhorse)	<i>Percina sciera</i> (Dusky Darter)
<i>Astyanax mexicanus</i> (Mexican Tetra)	<i>Aplodinotus grunniens</i> (Freshwater Drum)
<i>Ameiurus melas</i> (Black Bullhead)	<i>Herichthys cyanoguttatus</i> (Rio Grande Cichlid)
<i>Ameiurus natalis</i> (Yellow Bullhead)	<i>Oreochromis aureus</i> (Blue Tilapia)
<i>Ictalurus lupus</i> (Headwater Catfish)	

## *Anguilla rostrata*

### American Eel



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Colorado NFCA:** barriers to migration; habitat loss

**Description:** Body snakelike, lacking pelvic fins and dorsal fin is continuous with caudal and anal (Page and Burr 1997). Mouth large, slightly oblique; gape extended to posterior margin of eye; teeth in bands on jaws and vomer; scales small, cycloid and embedded (Hardy 1978).

**Range:** This species is known from most of the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of North America, including the Caribbean coasts of Central and South America to Brazil. Texas records include specimens from the Red River to the Rio Grande in most of the large river systems of the state. Dams impede the upstream migrations of the species and have effectively eradicated the species in the western part of the state (Koster 1957; Hubbs and Echelle 1973; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** The species is found in a wide range of habitats (Helfman et al. 1987, Warren et al. 2000). Postlarval eels tend to be bottom-dwellers, hiding in burrows, tubes, snags, plant masses, other types of shelter, or the substrate itself (Fahay 1978; Van Den Avyle 1984).

**Biology:** American Eel is carnivorous, the main food items are fishes and invertebrates (Goldstein and Simon 1999). American Eel exhibits facultative catadromy, has multiple life stages, is semelparous and

panmictic. Sexual maturity is not reached until at least 5 years, and often 20+ years for females (Hardy 1978; Haro et al. 2000); Males reported to mature at about 280 mm, and females at about 460 mm; however females may mature at lesser sizes (Hardy 1978).

---

*Dionda flavipinnis*

**(Guadalupe) Roundnose Minnow**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Colorado NFCA:** reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Dorsal region dusky, black band through eye to snout; black, rounded caudal spot. (Cope 1880; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Endemic to Guadalupe and southern Colorado drainages (Schönhuth et al. 2012).

**Habitat:** Primarily restricted to clear spring-fed waters that have slight temperature variations (Jurgens 1951; Brown 1953; Hubbs et al. 1953; Kuehne 1955; Tilton 1961; Wayne 1979).

**Biology:** Vegetation (e.g., green filamentous algae) main component of diet (Wayne 1979). Spawns from January – August with peaks occurring April - May and July - August (Wayne 1979; Wayne and Whiteside 1985).

---

*Dionda sp 3*

**(Colorado) Roundnose Minnow**

**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Colorado NFCA:** reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Likely similar to *D. flavipinnis*: Dorsal region dusky, black band through eye to snout; black, rounded caudal spot. (Cope 1880; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Endemic to San Saba and Concho rivers, northern Colorado drainage (Schönhuth et al. 2012).

**Habitat:** Likely similar to *D. flavipinnis*: Primarily restricted to clear spring-fed waters that have slight temperature variations (Brown 1953; Hubbs et al. 1953; Jurgens 1951; Kuehne 1955; Tilton 1961; Wayne 1979).

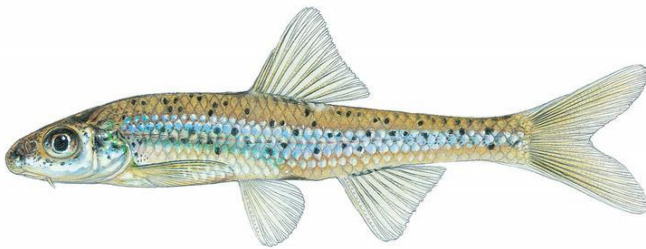


**Biology:** Likely similar to *D. flavipinnis*: Vegetation (e.g., green filamentous algae) is the main component of diet (Wayne 1979). Spawns from January – August with peaks occurring April - May and July - August (Wayne 1979; Wayne and Whiteside 1985).

---

*Macrhybopsis hyostoma*

**Shoal Chub**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Colorado NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Relatively large, oval eyes set high on head, cross-eyed appearance when viewed from above; one or two pairs of maxillary barbels; translucent pale green or gray dorsally, silvery white ventrally, with broad silver lateral stripe; small to large pigmentations on dorsal and lateral regions; pigmentation on fins variable, usually along rays of pectoral, pelvic, dorsal, anal and caudal fins (Eisenhour 2004).

**Range in Texas:** Sabine, Brazos and Colorado rivers (Underwood et al. 2003).

**Habitat:** Prefers streams with well-defined pools and riffles/runs, braided channels, and shifting sand/gravel bars. Considered a habitat specialist in habitats with clean sand or pea-size gravel substrates and moderate current velocities (Luttrell et al. 2002).

**Biology:** Feeds on aquatic insects, small crustaceans, and plant material (Starrett 1950). Likely similar to Peppered Chub (*Macrhybopsis tetranema*), which is a flood-pulse spawner (Bottrell et al. 1964; Miller and Robison 2004).

---

*Macrhybopsis marconis*

**Burrhead Chub**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Colorado NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Lateral stripe distinct along side of body; one pair of maxillary barbels; pale olive dorsally and silvery-white ventrally with broad silver lateral stripe; small melanophores on posterior dorsolateral scales concentrated to form submarginal band on scales appearing as vague diamond pattern (Eisenhour 2004; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Endemic to San Antonio and Guadalupe rivers; remnant populations may exist in the Edwards Plateau portion of the Colorado River (Eisenhour 2004; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Flowing water over coarse sand and fine gravel substrates in medium to large streams; found to be most abundant in riffles over large gravel and cobble (Eisenhour 2004).

**Biology:** Likely similar to *M. aestivalis* with a diet consisting of small insects, crustaceans and plant material, sedentary when not seeking food (Miller et al. 2005).

---

### *Notropis buccula*

#### Smalleye Shiner



**Status:** federally endangered; state endangered; SGCN

**Threats in Colorado NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Black pigments outlining dorsal scales, especially posterior to dorsal fin; dorsal stripe conspicuously interrupted in base of dorsal fin, producing a dark dash at base of dorsal fin (Hubbs et al. 2008).

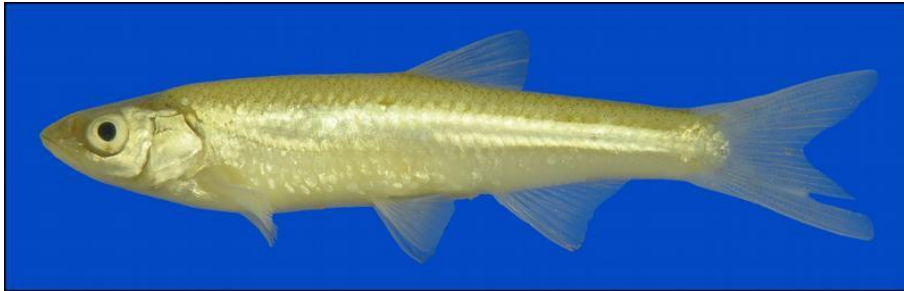
**Range:** Endemic to the Brazos River watershed; presumed to have been introduced into the Colorado River (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Common in river channels or periphery of channels in water with moderate depth and current velocities; substrate usually sand or silt (Moss and Mayes 1993).

**Biology:** Opportunistic invertivore consuming aquatic insects, primarily dipterans, terrestrial insects, detritus, and plant material (Moss and Mayes 1993; Marks et al. 2001). Pelagic, broadcast spawner, producing multiple cohorts of semi-buoyant eggs within a spawning season; may spawn synchronously during pulse flows (Durham 2007, Wilde and Urbanczyk 2013).

*Notropis oxyrhynchus*

**Sharpnose Shiner**



**Status:** federally endangered; state endangered; SGCN

**Threats in Colorado NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Slightly falcate anal fin, dorsal fin begins well behind insertion of the pelvic fin (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Endemic to Brazos River drainage. Thought to be introduced in the Colorado River drainage (Conner and Suttkus 1986).

**Habitat:** Usually found over sand substrate in moderate current velocities and depths (Ostrand and Wilde 2002; Durham 2007).

**Biology:** Generalist drift invertivore, consuming aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates, detritus, plant material and sand (Moss and Mayes 1993; Marks 1999, Marks et al. 2001). Pelagic, broadcast spawner during mid-May through September with multiple peaks (Durham 2007, Wilde and Urbanczyk 2013).

---

*Phenacobius mirabilis*

**Suckermouth Minnow**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Colorado NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Dark lateral stripe ending in a spot at base of caudal fin (Sublette et al. 1990). Lower lip thick with fleshy lobe on each side that is partially separated from mandible by a groove (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range in Texas:** Occurs in limited numbers in Canadian, Red, Sabine, Trinity and Colorado drainages (Wilde and Bonner 2000; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Predominates in riffles and shallow race ways (Burr and Warren 1986) and may move into shallow gravel riffles at night (Starrett 1950a; Deacon 1961).

**Biology:** Benthic grazing invertivore; feeds by probing the substrate with its sensitive snout and lips (Starrett 1950b). Spawns in late spring or early summer (Hubbs and Ortenburger 1929; Starrett 1951; Pflieger 1997) in gravelly riffles (Becker 1983).

---

*Minytrema melanops*

**Spotted Sucker**



**Status:** disjunct population in the Llano River

**Threats in Colorado NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; siltation

**Description:** Slim-bodied (Miller and Robison 2004) with rows of black spots along sides (Hubbs et al. 2008). Lips fairly thin and plicate (Miller and Robison 2004).

**Range:** Ranges widely throughout U.S. and in Texas is found primarily in east Texas streams from the Red to the Brazos basins. An isolated, disjunct population occurs in the Llano River near Junction downstream to about Mason (Hubbs et al. 2008). This may be an introduced population (Lowman 1957).

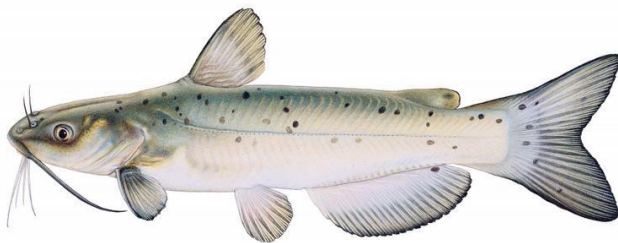
**Habitat:** Typically in clear creeks with firm substrates (Gilbert and Burgess 1980).

**Biology:** Invertivore/herbivore (Becker 1983). Spawns March – June (Edwards 1999) over rock and gravel with pelagic free embryos (Simon 1999).

---

*Ictalurus lupus*

**Headwater Catfish**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Colorado NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss; competition and hybridization with Channel Catfish

**Description:** Yellowish-green back and sides with a few scattered, diffuse black spots on the sides; silvery abdomen (Sublette et al. 1990).

**Range:** Originally found in Rio Grande as well as the headwaters of the Nueces, San Antonio, Guadalupe, and Colorado basins, but appears to be extirpated from most of this range (Kelsch and Hendricks 1990). Currently found in the Rio Grande below the Río Conchos confluence downstream through the lower canyons of the Big Bend region, but in low abundance (Edwards et al. 2002). It also occurs in Sycamore, Pinto and Las Moras creeks (Garrett et al., 1992) as well as Independence Creek in the Pecos River, Devils River and upper Frio River (Bean et al. 2011).

**Habitat:** Spring-fed headwaters in swift-flowing riffles and chutes (Miller et al. 2005) and is most abundant in deep, run habitats (Bonner et al. 2005).

**Biology:** There are no definitive studies of spawning behavior and ecological requirements for Headwater Catfish. It is likely similar to Channel Catfish in most respects.

---

### *Gambusia heterochir*

#### Clear Creek Gambusia



**Status:** federally endangered; state endangered; SGCN

**Threats in Colorado NFCA:** diminished spring flows; hybridization with Western Mosquitofish

**Description:** Relatively stocky gambusia with a metallic sheen; scattered terminal dark marks on many lateral or dorsal scales form distinctive crescentric marks; females have a more pronounced anal spot than that found in *G. affinis*; males are distinct in having a unique notch in their pectoral fins (Hubbs et al. 2002).

**Range:** Endemic to headwaters of Clear Creek, Menard County (Hubbs et al. 2002).

**Habitat:** Impounded headwater spring pool of Clear Creek formed by a small earthen 2-m wide dam built in 1880 (Hubbs et al. 2002).

**Biology:** Females have an interbrood interval of 48-60 days (Yan 1986). Males place their gonopodia on their unique pectoral fins during copulation (Peden 1970).



*Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis*

**Red River Pupfish**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Colorado NFCA:** habitat loss; hybridization with Sheepshead Minnow

**Description:** Juveniles, females, non-breeding males with a lateral and dorso-lateral series of brownish irregularly shaped blotches; females with spot at base of dorsal fin that is lacking in mature males; breeding males have bright blue iridescence in upper body, most intense in nape region; caudal fin bordered posteriorly with an intense black band; abdomen naked anterior to pelvic fins (Echelle 1973; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Endemic to upper Red and Brazos basins, introduced in the Canadian and Colorado basins (Echelle et al. 1977; Page and Burr 1997; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** River edges, channels, backwaters, over sand bottoms; euryhaline and eurythermal (Minckley et al. 1991).

**Biology:** High salinity tolerance, up to 150‰ (Hill and Holland 1971; Echelle et al. 1972; Higgins and Wilde 2005). Primarily a bottom-feeding omnivore (Echelle 1973) feeding on midge and other insect larvae (Miller and Robison 2004). Spawns February through November in territories maintained by individual males (Echelle 1973).

---

*Micropterus treculii*

**Guadalupe Bass**



**Status:** SGCN; State Fish of Texas

**Threats in Colorado NFCA:** reductions in stream flow; habitat loss; fragmentation; hybridization with Smallmouth Bass

**Description:** Distinctive black, diamond-shaped pattern along sides and rows of spots that form stripes on its belly; jaw does not extend beyond eye; glossohyal teeth present on tongue (Hubbs and Bailey 1942; Garrett 1991).

**Range:** Endemic to the streams of the northern and eastern Edwards Plateau including portions of the Brazos, Colorado, Guadalupe, and San Antonio basins; species also found outside of the Edwards Plateau streams in decreased abundance, primarily in the lower Colorado River; two introduced populations have been established in the Nueces River system (Garrett 1991; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Prefers small lentic environments in flowing water; absent from extreme headwaters; smaller fish occur in rapids, often near eddies; large individuals found mainly in riffle tail races; uses large rocks, cypress knees, stumps and similar types of cover for refuge (Hubbs et al. 1953; Edwards 1980; Garrett 1991; Edwards 1999).

**Biology:** Food preferences include larval ephemeropterans, fishes, aquatic dipteran larvae and terrestrial hymenopterans (Hurst et al. 1975; Edwards 1980). Males tend to build nests near a source of slow to moderately moving water from early March through May or June (Hurst et al 1975; Edwards 1980; Garrett 1991; Edwards 1999), with an apparent secondary spawning period in the late summer and fall (Edwards 1980; Edwards 1999).

### Literature Cited

- Bean, P.T., J.T. Jackson, D.J. McHenry, T.H. Bonner and M.R.J. Forstner. 2011. Rediscovery of the headwater catfish *Ictalurus lupus* (Ictaluridae) in a western Gulf-Slope drainage. *Southwestern Naturalist* 56:287–291.
- Becker, G.C. 1983. *Fishes of Wisconsin*. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison.
- Bonner, T.H., C. Thomas, C.S. Williams and J.P. Karges. 2005. Temporal assessment of a west Texas stream fish assemblage. *Southwestern Naturalist* 50:74-106.
- Bottrell, C.E., R.H. Ingersol and R.W. Jones. 1964. Notes on the embryology, early development, and behavior of *Hybopsis aestivalis tetranemus* (Gilbert). *Transactions of the Microscopical Society* 83:391-399.
- Brown, W.H. 1953. Introduced fish species of the Guadalupe River Basin. *Texas Journal of Science* 5:245-251.
- Burr, B.M. and M.L. Warren. 1986. A distributional atlas of Kentucky fishes. Scientific and Technical Series No. 4. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission.
- Conner, J.V. and R.D. Suttkus. 1986. Zoogeography of freshwater fishes of the western Gulf Slope of North America. Pages 413-456 in *The Zoogeography of North American Freshwater Fishes* (C.H. Hocutt and E.O. Wiley, editors). Wiley, New York.
- Cope, E.D. 1880. On the zoological position of Texas. Washington: Government Printing Office 17:1-51.
- Deacon, J.E. 1961. Fish populations, following a drought, in the Neosho and Marais des Cygnes Rivers of Kansas. *University of Kansas, Museum of Natural History* 13:359-427.
- Durham, B.W. 2007. Reproductive ecology, habitat associations, and population dynamics of two imperiled cyprinids in a Great Plains river. Ph.D. dissertation, Texas Tech University, Lubbock.



- Echelle, A.A. 1973. Behavior of the pupfish, *Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis*. Copeia 1973:68-76.
- Echelle, A.A., A.F. Echelle and F.B. Cross. 1977. First records of *Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis* (Cyprinodontidae) from the Colorado and Arkansas River systems, Texas. Southwestern Naturalist 22:142-143.
- Echelle, A.A., C. Hubbs and A.F. Echelle. 1972. Developmental rates and tolerances of the Red River pupfish, *Cyprinodon rubrofluviatilis*. Southwestern Naturalist 17:55-60.
- Edwards, R.J. 1980. The ecology and geographic variation of the Guadalupe bass, *Micropterus treculi*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Texas at Austin.
- Edwards, R.J. 1999. Ecological profiles for selected stream-dwelling Texas freshwater fishes. Report to the Texas Water Development Board.
- Edwards, R.J., G.P. Garrett and E. Marsh-Matthews. 2002. Conservation and status of the fish communities inhabiting the Río Conchos basin and middle Rio Grande, Mexico and U.S.A. Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries 12:119-132.
- Eisenhour, D.J. 2004. Systematics, variation, and speciation of the *Macrhybopsis aestivalis* complex west of the Mississippi River. Bulletin Alabama Museum of Natural History 23:9-48.
- Fahay, M.P. 1978. Biological and fisheries data on American eel, *Anguilla rostrata* (LeSueur). United States National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Northeast Fisheries Center Sandy Hook Laboratory Technical Series Report 17.
- Garrett, G.P. 1991. Guidelines for the management of the Guadalupe bass. Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept. PWD-RP-N3200-367.
- Gilbert, C.R. and G.H. Burgess. 1980. *Minytrema melanops* (Rafinesque), Spotted sucker. Page 408 in Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes (D.S. Lee et al. editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.
- Goldstein, R.M. and T.P. Simon. 1999. Toward a united definition of guild structure for feeding ecology of North American freshwater fishes. Pages 123-202 in T.P. Simon, editor. Assessing the sustainability and biological integrity of water resources using fish communities. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Hardy, J.D., Jr. 1978. Development of fishes of the Mid-Atlantic Bight: An atlas of egg, larval, and juvenile stages. Volume II – Anguillidae thorough Syngnathidae. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Department of the Interior.
- Haro, A., W. Richkus, K. Whalen, A. Hoar, W. Dieter Busch, S. Lary, T. Brush and D. Dixon. 2000. Population decline of the American eel: implications for research and management. Fisheries 25(9):7-16.
- Helfman, G.S., E.L. Bozeman and E.B. Brothers. 1984. Size, age, and sex of American eels in a Georgia River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 113:132-141.
- Higgins, C.L. and G.R. Wilde. 2005. The role of salinity in structuring fish assemblages in a prairie stream system. Hydrobiologia 549:197-203.
- Hubbs, C.L. and R.M. Bailey. 1942. Subspecies of spotted bass (*Micropterus punctulatus*) in Texas. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan 457:1-11
- Hubbs, C.L. and A.I. Ortenburger. 1929. Further notes on the fishes of Oklahoma, with descriptions of new species of Cyprinidae. Publications of the University of Oklahoma Biological Survey 1:15-43.
- Hubbs, C. and A.A. Echelle. 1972. Endangered non-game fishes of the upper Rio Grande basin. Symposium on rare and endangered wildlife of the Southwestern United States. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe, 147-167.

- Hubbs, C., R.J. Edwards and G.P. Garrett. 2002. Threatened fishes of the world: *Gambusia heterochir* Hubbs 1957 (Poeciliidae). Environmental Biology of Fishes 65:422.
- Hubbs, C., R.J. Edwards and G.P. Garrett. 2008. An annotated checklist of the freshwater fishes of Texas, with keys to identification of species. Texas Journal of Science. Available from: <http://www.texasacademyofscience.org/>
- Hubbs, C., R.A. Kuehne and J.C. Ball. 1953. The fishes of the upper Guadalupe River, Texas. Texas Journal of Science 5:216-244.
- Hurst, H., G. Bass and C. Hubbs. 1975. The biology of the Guadalupe, Suwanee, and redeye basses. Pages 47-53 in Black bass biology and management (R. Stroud and H. Clepper, editors). Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, DC.
- Jurgens, K.C. 1951. The distribution and ecology of the fishes of the San Marcos River. M.A. thesis, University of Texas, Austin.
- Kelsch, S.W., and F.S. Hendricks. 1990. Distribution of the headwater catfish *Ictalurus lupus* (Osteichthyes: Ictaluridae). Southwestern Naturalist 35:292-297.
- Koster, W.J. 1957. Guide to the fishes of New Mexico. University of New Mexico Press. Albuquerque.
- Kuehne, R.A. 1955. Stream surveys of the Guadalupe and San Antonio Rivers. Texas Game and Fish Commission, IF Report Ser. 1:1-56.
- Lowman, F.G. Jr. 1957. Basic survey and inventory of fish species present, as well as their distribution in the Llano River, its tributaries and watershed, lying within Sutton, Edwards, Kimble, Mason, Gillespie and Llano counties, Texas. Job Completion Report; Project F-9-R-3, Job B-11.
- Luttrell, G.R., A.A. Echelle and W.L. Fisher. 2002. Habitat correlates of the distribution of *Macrhybopsis hyostoma* (Teleostei: Cyprinidae) in western reaches of the Arkansas River Basin. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science 105:153-161.
- Marks, D.E. 1999. Life history characteristics of the sharpnose shiner (*Notropis oxyrhynchus*) and the smalleye shiner (*Notropis buccula*) in the Brazos River, Texas. Ph.D. dissertation, Texas Tech University, Lubbock.
- Marks, D.E., G.R. Wilde, K.G. Ostrand and P.J. Zwank. 2001. Foods of the smalleye shiner and sharpnose shiner in the upper Brazos River, Texas. Texas Journal of Science 53:327-334.
- Miller, R.J. and H.W. Robison. 2004. Fishes of Oklahoma. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Miller, R.R., W.L. Minckley and S.M. Norris. 2005. Freshwater fishes of Mexico. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Minckley, W.L., G.K. Meffe and D.L. Soltz. 1991. Conservation and management of short-lived fishes: the cyprinodontoids. Pages 247-282 in Battle against extinction, native fish management in the American West (W.L. Minckley and J.E. Deacon, editors). The University of Arizona Press, Tucson.
- Moss, R.E. and K.B. Mayes. 1993. Current status of *Notropis buccula* and *Notropis oxyrhynchus* in Texas. Final report, project number E-1-4. Resource Protection Division, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Austin.
- Ostrand, K.G. and G.R. Wilde. 2002. Seasonal and spatial variation in a prairie stream-fish assemblage. Ecology of Freshwater Fishes 11:137-149.
- Page, L.M. and B.M. Burr. 1997. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.

- Peden, A.E. 1970. Courtship behavior of *Gambusia* (Poeciliidae) with emphasis on isolating mechanisms. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Texas at Austin.
- Pflieger, W.L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City.
- Schönhuth, S., D.M. Hillis, D.A. Neely, L. Lozano-Vilano, A. Perdices and R.L. Mayden. 2012. Phylogeny, diversity, and species delimitation of the North American Round-Nosed Minnows (Teleostei: Dionda), as inferred from mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 62:427-446.
- Simon, T.P. 1999. Assessment of Balon's reproductive guilds with application to Midwestern North American Freshwater Fishes, Pages 97-121 in *Assessing the sustainability and biological integrity of water resources using fish communities* (T.L. Simon, editor). CRC Press. Boca Raton, Florida.
- Starrett, W.C. 1950a. Distribution of the fishes of Boone County, Iowa, with special reference to the minnows and darters. *American Midland Naturalist* 43:112-127.
- Starrett, W.C. 1950b. Food relationships of the minnows of the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 31:216-233.
- Starrett, W.C. 1951. Some factors affecting the abundance of minnows in the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 32:13-27.
- Sublette, J.E., M.D. Hatch and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque.
- Tilton, J.E. 1961. Ichthyological survey of the Colorado River of Texas. M.A. thesis, University of Texas, Austin.
- Underwood, D.M., A.A. Echelle, D.J. Eisenhour, M.D. Jones, A.F. Echelle, W.L. Fisher. 2003. Genetic variation in western members of the *Macrhybopsis aestivalis* complex (Teleostei: Cyprinidae), with emphasis on those of the Red and Arkansas river basins. *Copeia* 2003:493-501.
- Van Den Avyle, M.J. 1984. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic) – American eel. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-82/11.24. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR EL-82-4.
- Warren, M.L., Jr., B.M. Burr, S.J. Walsh, H.L. Bart, Jr., R.C. Cashner, D.A. Etnier, B.J. Freeman, B.R. Kuhajda, R.L. Mayden, H.W. Robison, S.T. Ross and W.C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. *Fisheries* 25(10):7-29.
- Wayne, L.M. 1979. Ecology of the roundnose minnow, *Dionda episcopa* (Osteichthyes: Cyprinidae) from three central Texas springs. M.S. thesis, Southwest Texas State University, San Marcos.
- Wayne, L.M. and B.G. Whiteside. 1985. Reproduction data on *Dionda episcopa* from Fessenden Spring, Texas. *Texas Journal of Science* 37:321-328.
- Wilde, G.R. and T.H. Bonner. 2000. First records of the suckermouth minnow *Phenacobius mirabilis* from the Canadian River, Texas. *Texas Journal of Science* 52:71-74.
- Wilde, G. R. and A.C. Urbanczyk 2013. Relationship between river fragment length and persistence of two imperiled Great Plains cyprinids. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 28:445-451.
- Yan, H.Y. 1987. Size at maturity in male *Gambusia heterochir*. *Journal of Fish Biology* 30:731-741.

## Appendix 4 - Conservation Plans for Chihuahuan Desert NFCAs

### Conservation Activities and Monitoring Guidelines for the Chihuahuan Desert Native Fish Conservation Areas

The NFCAs of the Chihuahuan Desert region are comprised of the most remote watersheds in the state. The Rio Grande NFCA is functionally composed of two very diverse segments (above and below Mariscal Canyon) with distinct differences in base flow, sediment movement and water quality. These differences are primarily due to reduced base flow and water quality in the upper segment and considerable spring flow inputs and improved water quality in the lower segment.

Agricultural and municipal water diversions have greatly diminished water quantity in the upper part of the Pecos River NFCA and increased salinity to near that of seawater. Inputs from Independence Creek and other springs greatly improve water quality and quantity in the lower segment. Other threats include groundwater extraction, oil and gas development and invasive species. Included in the Pecos NFCA are the Balmorhea Springs Complex and streams in the Guadalupe Mountains and Davis Mountains. The Balmorhea Springs Complex was once a massive ciénega system fed by spring flows of more than 20 million gallons per day. Because of groundwater pumping and draining ciénegas for agriculture, today there are only refuge ciénegas and canals for habitat. McKittrick Creek (Guadalupe Mountains) and Little Aguja Creek (Davis Mountains) are very small systems with very unique attributes. The Balmorhea Springs Complex, McKittrick Creek and Little Aguja Creek connect to the Pecos River only during extremely high water events.

A significant threat that is (so far) unique to the Rio Grande and Pecos NFCAs is the establishment of the invasive giant reed (*Arundo donax*) and saltcedar (*Tamarix* spp.) These non-native plants have effectively channelized stream segments and the resulting constricted flow has reduced shallow, backwater habitat and changed bottom sediments from a mixture of sand and gravels to one of primarily larger gravels and cobble. The effect of the dense stands has also armored and stabilized the riverbanks, thus preventing natural sediments and sand to be available for habitat within the river itself (Garrett and Edwards 2014).

The Devils River NFCA is situated in an ecological transition zone at the confluence of three ecoregions (Edwards Plateau, Tamaulipan Thornscrub and Chihuahuan Desert) and as a result supports a high level of aquatic biodiversity and several endemic species. The primary threat is groundwater extraction and the resultant reduction or loss of spring flows.

Areas being actively managed for conservation include Big Bend National Park, Big Bend Ranch State Park, Alamito Creek watershed, Independence Creek and Devils River (Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and Nature Conservancy).

A multi-species, ecosystem approach to species conservation provides an improved method for addressing the common nature and magnitude of threats facing ecosystems and their component species. It also improves efficiency, cost effectiveness and is more likely to succeed. This plan is designed to coordinate projects to improve water quality, increase water quantity, restore natural habitats, reduce impacts of non-native species, diminish stream system fragmentation, and restore proper function of springs, creeks, rivers, and riparian areas. It will only be effective if it is able to inform and influence water

management, land-use planning and zoning, and land-management decisions that will determine current and future conditions of rivers and streams and the associated habitat quality for native fishes. Additionally, to provide long-term benefits to focal species populations, conservation actions must be coordinated at sufficient scales to meet all life history stages of these species and must adopt conservation approaches that are cost-effective and sustainable over time.

To accomplish this goal, it is necessary to develop a holistic, habitat-oriented approach to conservation of focal species, restore and protect habitat, restore habitat connectivity and reduce deleterious effects of non-native species. Threat factors need to be delineated and prioritized based on threat level and what can be managed. Currently known threats in the Chihuahuan Desert NFCAs are identified in the species accounts at the end of this document and include:

- a. habitat fragmentation
- b. barriers to migration
- c. loss of natural flow regime
- d. reduced stream flow
- e. spring flow declines
- f. channel narrowing and sediment accumulation
- g. habitat loss
- h. non-native species – habitat modification, hybridization, competition and predation

#### **Objective 1: Protect and maintain intact, healthy habitats**

- Determine locations and extent of healthy habitats.
- Assess degree of threats and limiting factors present in healthy habitats.
- Develop a priority list of stream segments for protection actions.
- Organize Technical Advisory Teams for individual stream segments to analyze current data, define challenges, determine conservation methods and engage public support.
- Develop action plans for addressing the objectives, select the best watershed management alternatives, list strategies for implementing alternatives and determine appropriate milestones for measuring progress.
  - Maintain floodplain functions such as aquifer recharge, natural flow regime, base flows, spring flows, water quality, soil moistening, habitat diversity and sediment transport.
  - Maintain appropriate sediment transport and avoid channel narrowing.
  - Maintain native vegetation throughout stream segments, including riparian corridors, floodplains and upland areas.
  - Develop voluntary, non-regulatory tools such as financial incentives, conservation easements, landowner agreements and targeted acquisition.

- Seek appropriate easements, water rights acquisitions and flow agreements to maintain appropriate hydrologic conditions.
- Adopt conservation approaches that are cost-effective and sustainable over time.
- Convene stakeholder groups to foster support of action plans.
- Monitor conservation efforts and assess benefits to focal species populations

#### Objective 2: Restore impacted habitats

- Determine locations, extent and type of impacted habitats.
- Assess degree of threats and limiting factors present in impacted habitats.
- Develop a priority list of stream segments for restoration actions.
- Organize Technical Advisory Teams for individual stream segments to analyze data, define challenges, determine restoration methods and engage public support.
- Develop action plans for addressing the objectives, select the best watershed management alternatives, list strategies for implementing alternatives and determine appropriate milestones for measuring progress.
  - Where feasible, restore floodplain functions such as aquifer recharge, natural flow regime, base flows, spring flows, water quality, soil moistening, habitat diversity and sediment transport.
  - Restore appropriate sediment transport and reduce channel narrowing.
  - Restore native vegetation throughout stream segments, including riparian corridors, floodplains and upland areas.
  - Develop voluntary, non-regulatory tools such as financial incentives, conservation easements, landowner agreements and targeted acquisition.
  - Seek appropriate easements, water rights acquisitions and flow agreements to improve appropriate hydrologic conditions.
  - Adopt conservation approaches that are cost-effective and sustainable over time.
- Convene stakeholder groups to foster support of action plans.
- Monitor restoration efforts and assess benefits to focal species populations.

#### Objective 3: Restore stream and habitat connectivity

- Inventory fish passage barriers and delineate impacts on ecology of focal species.
- Where feasible, diminish or remove fish passage barriers and restore aquatic connectivity.

#### Objective 4: Mitigate effects of invasive species

- Assess current status of focal species affected by invasive species.
- Develop methods for reducing non-native species in targeted areas.

- Develop methods to prevent introductions of invasive species and minimize impacts of existing invasive species.
- Restore or improve the ecological balance in habitats negatively affected by non-native, invasive or problem species.
- Reestablish genetic integrity of hybridized populations in targeted areas.

#### Objective 5: Organize networks of public and private landowners

- Provide technical guidance workshops, newsletters, social media, etc. to facilitate development and expansion of local citizen-based partnerships.
- Landowner networks should be committed to the cooperative conservation of land and water resources within the watershed.
- Landowner networks should promote values of functional upland, riparian, and stream systems and emphasize the conservation of native fish communities and supporting habitats.
- Landowner networks should work to reduce or eliminate activities on the landscape that degrade water quality, reduce water quantity, degrade riparian systems, favor non-native species, or fragment stream systems.
- Landowner networks should encourage an array of sustainable land-use activities that are compatible with aquatic resource conservation.
- Landowner networks promote collaboration across jurisdictional and land ownership boundaries.

#### Objective 6: Develop conservation demonstration areas

- Provide fishing, paddling, and hiking opportunities.
- Promote sustainable public use of rivers.
- Describe benefits to other native species.
- Demonstrate best management practices.
- Highlight restoration actions through educational kiosks.

#### Objective 7: Conduct research to fill critical information gaps

- Identify knowledge gaps critical to restoration and conservation of the focal species.
- Design and conduct research as needed to enhance conservation efforts outlined in Objectives 1-4.
- Initial sampling at representative locations within each NFCA should be quarterly and include:
  - Biological characteristics of focal species: population size, population structure (genetics & demographics), fecundity, food habits, habitat selectivity, flow-ecology relationships, associated species
  - Habitat structure: flow and discharge rates, channel width, channel morphology, substrate types, depth, cover, trends in surrounding land use



- Water quality: temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, conductivity, total dissolved solids, alkalinity, hardness, chemical and biological oxygen demand
- Threats and limiting factors for the focal species will determine the scale at which the monitoring is designed. As baseline data are developed, monitoring parameters can be modified and streamlined to address critical issues and needs for the focal species.

#### Objective 8: Adaptive management and reporting

- Develop annual and long-term reporting requirements to document acquired data, departures from plan and evaluations necessary for adaptive management.
- Determine research needs for refining restoration and management actions.
- Periodically modify strategies based on monitoring, evaluation and research results.
- Share information with the public in an easy to use and understandable format.

#### Fishes of the Rio Grande NFCA

Focal species are highlighted in blue and non-native species are in red.

<i>Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus</i> (Shovelnose Sturgeon)	<i>Moxostoma austrinum</i> (Mexican Redhorse)
<i>Lepisosteus oculatus</i> (Spotted Gar)	<i>Moxostoma congestum</i> (Gray Redhorse)
<i>Lepisosteus osseus</i> (Longnose Gar)	<i>Astyanax mexicanus</i> (Mexican Tetra)
<i>Anguilla rostrata</i> (American Eel)	<i>Ameiurus natalis</i> (Yellow Bullhead)
<i>Dorosoma cepedianum</i> (Gizzard Shad)	<i>Ictalurus furcatus</i> (Blue Catfish)
<i>Dorosoma petenense</i> (Threadfin Shad)	<i>Ictalurus sp</i> (Rio Grande Blue Catfish)
<i>Campostoma ornatum</i> (Mexican Stoneroller)	<i>Ictalurus sp</i> (Chihuahua Catfish)
<i>Carassius auratus</i> (Goldfish)	<i>Ictalurus lupus</i> (Headwater Catfish)
<i>Cyprinella lutrensis</i> (Red Shiner)	<i>Ictalurus punctatus</i> (Channel Catfish)
<i>Cyprinella venusta</i> (Blacktail Shiner)	<i>Pylodictis olivaris</i> (Flathead Catfish)
<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> (Common Carp)	<i>Menidia beryllina</i> (Inland Silverside)
<i>Dionda sp 1</i> (Conchos Roundnose Minnow)	<i>Fundulus grandis</i> (Gulf Killifish)
<i>Hybognathus amarus</i> (Rio Grande Silvery Minnow)	<i>Fundulus zebrinus</i> (Plains Killifish)
<i>Machyropsis aestivalis</i> (Speckled Chub)	<i>Gambusia affinis</i> (Western Mosquitofish)
<i>Notemigonus crysoleucas</i> (Golden Shiner)	<i>Gambusia gaigei</i> (Big Bend Gambusia)
<i>Notropis amabilis</i> (Texas Shiner)	<i>Cyprinodon eximius</i> (Conchos Pupfish)
<i>Notropis braytoni</i> (Tamaulipas Shiner)	<i>Morone chrysops</i> (White Bass)
<i>Notropis chihuahua</i> (Chihuahua Shiner)	<i>Lepomis auritus</i> (Redbreast Sunfish)
<i>Notropis jemezianus</i> (Rio Grande Shiner)	<i>Lepomis cyanellus</i> (Green Sunfish)
<i>Notropis orca</i> (Phantom Shiner)	<i>Lepomis gulosus</i> (Warmouth)
<i>Notropis stramineus</i> (Sand Shiner)	<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i> (Bluegill)
<i>Pimephales promelas</i> (Fathead Minnow)	<i>Lepomis megalotis</i> (Longear Sunfish)
<i>Pimephales vigilax</i> (Bullhead Minnow)	<i>Lepomis microlophus</i> (Redear Sunfish)
<i>Rhinichthys cataractae</i> (Longnose Dace)	<i>Micropterus salmoides</i> (Largemouth Bass)
<i>Carpoides carpio</i> (River Carpsucker)	<i>Pomoxis annularis</i> (White Crappie)
<i>Cycleptus sp</i> (Rio Grande Blue Sucker)	<i>Aplodinotus grunniens</i> (Freshwater Drum)

<i>Ictiobus bubalus</i> (Smallmouth Buffalo)	<i>Herichthys cyanoguttatus</i> (Rio Grande Cichlid)
<i>Ictiobus niger</i> (Black Buffalo)	<i>Oreochromis aureus</i> (Blue Tilapia)

### *Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus*

#### Shovelnose Sturgeon



**Status:** state threatened; SGCN; rare or extirpated in Rio Grande NFCA

**Threats in Rio Grande NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss; sedimentation; loss of spawning habitat

**Description:** Flat, shovel-shaped snout surrounded by barbels; long, slender caudal peduncle flat in cross section and covered with bony scutes; upper lobe of caudal fin is greatly elongated (Hubbs 1958; Pflieger 1975; Page and Burr 1997).

**Range in Texas:** Currently found in the Red River below Lake Texoma Reservoir (Hubbs et al. 2008). Evidence of the presence of this species in the lower Pecos River during prehistoric times, strongly suggests that it likely occurred in many Texas rivers (Jurgens 2005; Hubbs et al. 2008). Cope and Yarrow (1875) reported Shovelnose Sturgeon in the Rio Grande near Albuquerque. Hubbs et al. (1977) obtained hearsay reports of sturgeon from near Dryden Crossing and from Mexican tributaries in Coahuila.

**Habitat:** Frequently inhabits flowing water over sandy bottoms or near rocky points or bars (Bailey and Cross 1954; Pflieger 1975; Page and Burr 1997; Keenlyne 1997).

**Biology:** Shovelnose Sturgeon feed by raking the bottom with sensitive barbels. Bulk of the diet made up of aquatic insect larvae (Lee 1980). Spawning normally occurs from April through early July with mature shovelnose migrating upriver to spawn over rocky substrates in flowing water. Larval fish drift in the water column for up to 12 days after hatching before settling out of the water column to begin the benthic phase of life (Kynard et al. 2002; Braaten et al. 2007). Adults do not spawn every year; frequency of spawning is influenced by food supply and ability to store adequate fat to produce gametes (Keenlyne 1997).

## *Anguilla rostrata*

### American Eel



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Rio Grande NFCA:** barriers to migration; habitat loss

**Description:** Body snakelike, lacking pelvic fins and dorsal fin is continuous with caudal and anal (Page and Burr 1997). Mouth large, slightly oblique; gape extended to posterior margin of eye; teeth in bands on jaws and vomer; Scales small, cycloid and embedded (Hardy 1978).

**Range:** This species is known from most of the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of North America, including the Caribbean coasts of Central and South America to Brazil. Texas records include specimens from the Red River to the Rio Grande in most of the large river systems of the state. Dams impede the upstream migrations of the species and have effectively eradicated the species in the western part of the state (Koster 1957; Hubbs and Echelle 1973; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** The species is found in a wide range of habitats (Helfman et al. 1987, Warren et al. 2000). Postlarval eels tend to be bottom-dwellers, hiding in burrows, tubes, snags, plant masses, other types of shelter, or the substrate itself (Fahay 1978; Van Den Avyle 1984).

**Biology:** American Eel is carnivorous, the main food items are fishes and invertebrates (Goldstein and Simon 1999). American Eel exhibits facultative catadromy, has multiple life stages, is semelparous and panmictic. Sexual maturity is not reached until at least 5 years, and often 20+ years for females (Hardy 1978; Haro et al. 2000); Males reported to mature at about 280 mm, and females at about 460 mm; however females may mature at lesser sizes (Hardy 1978).

---

## *Campostoma ornatum*

### Mexican Stoneroller



**Status:** state threatened; SGCN

**Threats in Rio Grande NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; reduced stream flow; competition with introduced Plains Killifish

**Description:** Most adults have mottled coloration typical of the genus; juveniles generally lack mottling but frequently have a dark mid-lateral stripe extending from snout to caudal peduncle and terminating in a small basicaudal spot; fins are typically transparent in both sexes, but the dorsal fin may have a black band prior to and during breeding season (Burr 1976).

**Range:** Occurs primarily in Mexico and ranges into Texas in Rio Grande tributaries in Brewster and Presidio counties (Hubbs 1940; Hubbs 1954; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Favors gravel runs or gravel-bottom pools in shallow headwaters of tributaries; vegetation may or may not be present (Burr 1976).

**Biology:** Herbivorous, bottom feeder (Contreras-Balderas 1974) with a diet consisting mainly of diatoms, bacteria and algae (Burr 1976). Spawns in winter and spring (Hubbs and Wauer 1973). In Cienega Creek (tributary of Alamito Creek) on Big Bend Ranch State Park, there are only two fish species (*C. ornatum* and *Lepomis cyanellus*) and in an unpublished study (Garrett 1989) Mexican Stoneroller was found to have 75% relative abundance. In collections from Tornillo Creek, prior to the introduction of *F. zebrinus* (around 1954), *C. ornatum* was the most abundant fish (Hubbs and Wauer, 1973). In the period from 1967 to 1970, Hubbs and Wauer (1973) found that the relative abundance of this species in Tornillo Creek ranged from 0 to 17% and occurred in only 5 of 11 samples. Apparently, the introduced *Fundulus zebrinus* caused displacement of *C. ornatum*.

---

### *Dionda sp 1*

#### Conchos Roundnose Minnow



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Rio Grande NFCA:** reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Dark lateral stripe extends from snout to base of caudal and ends in a round spot (Hubbs and Brown 1956; Hubbs 1958).

**Range:** Rio Conchos and tributaries (e.g., Cibolo, Alamito, Terlingua and Tornillo creeks) in the Big Bend region of the Rio Grande (Schonhuth et al. 2012).

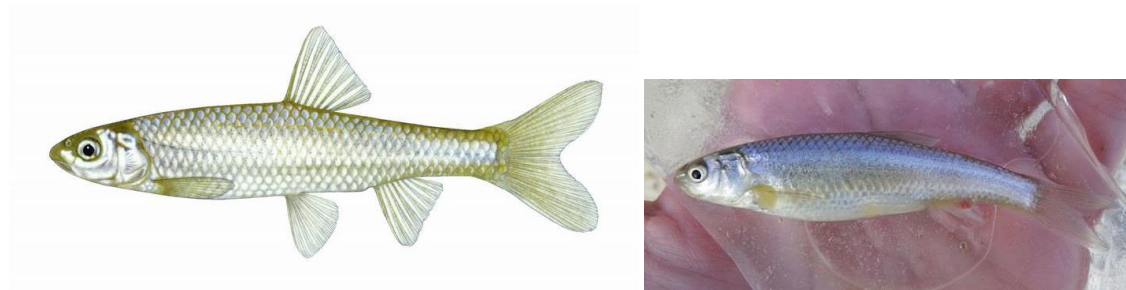
**Habitat:** Prefers clear, spring-fed waters of tributaries (Hubbs 1958).

**Biology:** Unknown, but likely similar to *Dionda argentosa* with a peak in reproduction during the fall (Cantu and Winemiller 1997).

---

*Hybognathus amarus*

**Rio Grande Silvery Minnow**



**Status:** federally endangered; state endangered; SGCN

**Threats in Rio Grande NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; reduced stream flow; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss; interactions with non-native species

**Description:** Back and upper sides silvery to olive with broad, greenish mid-dorsal stripe on lower sides and abdomen (Sublette et al. 1990). Subterminal mouth extends horizontally to almost the anterior margin of the orbit; snout is rounded and overhangs the upper lip when viewed ventrally; eye is small and orbit diameter is much less than gape width or snout length (Bestgen and Propst 1996).

**Range:** Historically was one of the most abundant and widespread of the native fishes in the Rio Grande/Río Bravo and Pecos River, from northern New Mexico to the Gulf of Mexico. More recently, until reintroductions began in the Big Bend region, the fish had been confined to about seven percent of its historical range (US Fish and Wildlife Service 2010).

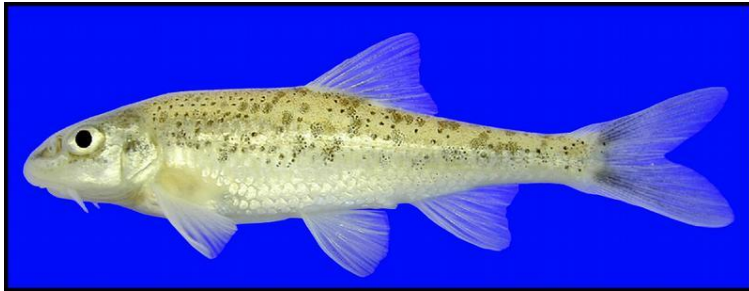
**Habitat:** During its various life stages, the Rio Grande silvery minnow uses relatively shallow, low velocity habitats with sandy and silty substrates, historically inhabiting a meandering river that included a diversity of aquatic habitats including side channels, oxbows, and backwaters (US Fish and Wildlife Service 2010). Most often found in areas of low or moderate water velocity (e.g., eddies formed by debris piles, pools, backwaters and embayments) and is rarely found in habitats with high water velocities, such as main channel runs (Dudley and Platania 1997, Watts et al. 2002, US Fish and Wildlife Service 2010).

**Biology:** Important food components include macroinvertebrates, aufwuch and epipsammic algae on benthic substrates (Cowley et al. 2006; USFWS 2010). The Rio Grande silvery minnow is a pelagic spawner (Platania 1995) that produces thousands of semibuoyant, non-adhesive eggs that passively drift while developing (Platania and Altenbach 1998). Spawning is associated with high and/or increased flow events such as spring runoff or summer rainstorms, and typically occurs over a relatively brief period in May or June (Platania and Dudley 2006).



*Macrhybopsis aestivalis*

**Speckled Chub**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Rio Grande NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Upper sides covered in fine speckles; the mouth is ventral with a pair of barbels on the upper jaw (Eisenhour 2004; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range in Texas:** Found primarily in the Rio Grande between the Río Conchos confluence and the Pecos River (Hubbs et al. 2008).

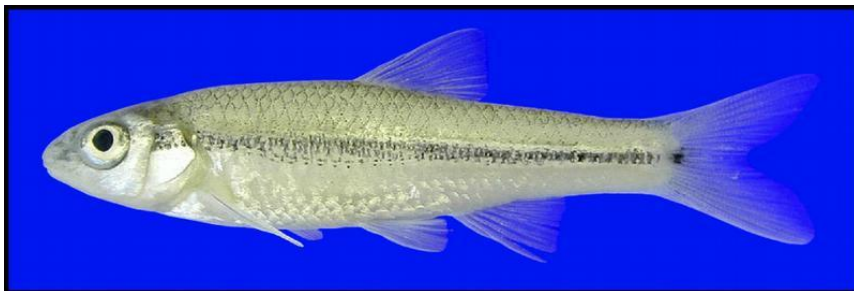
**Habitat:** Flowing water over coarse sand and fine gravel substrates in streams; typically found in raceways and runs (Eisenhour 2004). Bedrock, coarse gravel, or sand bottom under a strong to rapid current (Treviño 1955). Typically over small-gravel riffles or shifting sands (Miller et al. 2005; Garrett and Edwards 2014).

**Biology:** Diet consists of small insects, crustaceans and plant material; sedentary when not seeking food (Miller et al. 2005). Pelagic, broadcast spawner producing semibuoyant eggs that drift considerable distances downstream (Platania and Altenbach 1998).

---

*Notropis braytoni*

**Tamaulipas Shiner**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Rio Grande NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Distinct lateral stripe terminates in a basicaudal spot (Miller et al. 2005).

**Range:** Endemic to the Rio Grande (including the Devils River and lower Pecos River) in Texas and Río Conchos in Mexico (Edwards et al. 2004).

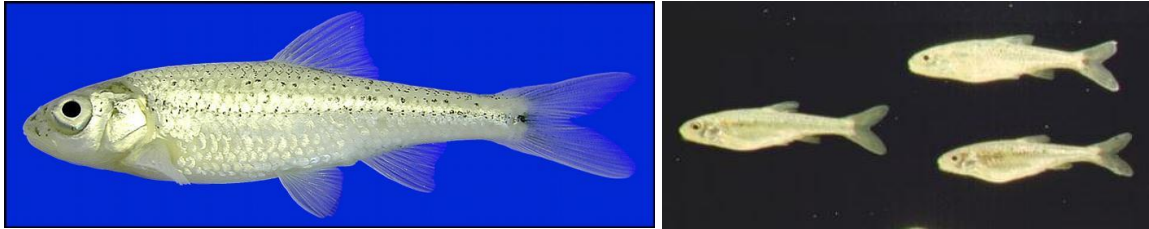
**Habitat:** Rocky and sandy channels of large creeks and small to medium rivers over substrates of rock and gravel to silt and mud (Page and Burr 1997; Miller et al. 2005). Typically does not exhibit narrow ecological limitations (Treviño 1955).

**Biology:** Diet consists primarily of aquatic insects (Contreras-Balderas 1974). Population abundance in Texas has declined in recent decades (Hubbs et al. 2008), with collections during the 1990s yielding no Tamaulipas Shiners below Amistad Reservoir to the mouth of the river. The decline in abundance is likely due to reservoir construction, dewatering of stream courses, and decreases in water quantity and quality (Edwards et al. 2004). Conversely, collections in the Big Bend region of the Rio Grande from 1977–2006 indicated that relative abundance has increased (Hubbs et al. 1977; Garrett and Edwards 2014).

---

*Notropis chihuahuana*

**Chihuahuana Shiner**



**Status:** state threatened; SGCN

**Threats in Rio Grande NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Upper sides of body with scattered, large melanophores (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Occurs only sporadically in tributaries in the Big Bend region of the Rio Grande, but is currently abundant in tributaries of the Río Conchos (Edwards et al. 2002).

**Habitat:** Typically in clear water with nearby springs, over gravel or sandy bottoms (Burr 1980; Burr and Mayden 1981) without dense vegetation (Hubbs 1958).

**Biology:** Feeds on small, aquatic insects; spawns from March through August (Miller et al. 2005).



*Notropis jemezanus*

**Rio Grande Shiner**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Rio Grande NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Mostly plain silvery, except for a faint dusky band; eye diameter equal to length of snout (Koster 1957)

**Range:** Endemic to the Rio Grande basin, including the Rio Grande, Pecos River (New Mexico and Texas), and the Río Conchos, San Juan and Salado drainages of Mexico, and was once abundant throughout the basin (Treviño 1955; Treviño-Robinson 1959). Now sparsely distributed in Texas in the Rio Grande downstream from the Río Conchos confluence to Amistad Reservoir and in Independence Creek in the lower Pecos River (Edwards et al. 2002). None have been taken below Amistad Reservoir since the mid-1990s (Edwards et al. 2004) or in New Mexico since 1949 (Platania 1991). This species has not been collected in Independence Creek since 1991 or in the lower Pecos River since 1987 (Hoagstrom 2003; Bonner et al. 2005).

**Habitat:** Main channel of rivers and streams over sand and small-gravel riffles with sparse vegetation (Miller et al. 2005; Garrett and Edwards 2014).

**Biology:** Primarily carnivorous-omnivorous (Sublette et al. 1990). Pelagic spawners with eggs and larvae that drift considerable distances downstream (Platania and Altenbach 1998).

---

*Rhinichthys cataractae*

**Longnose Dace**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Rio Grande NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Upper sides are dark or coarsely mottled; the mouth is ventral with a small barbel on the upper jaw (Hubbs 1958).

**Range:** Inhabits a widespread area of north-central North America south to throughout the Rio Grande in Texas downstream to about Laredo (Hubbs et al. 2008) and the Río Conchos basin in Mexico (Miller et al. 2005).

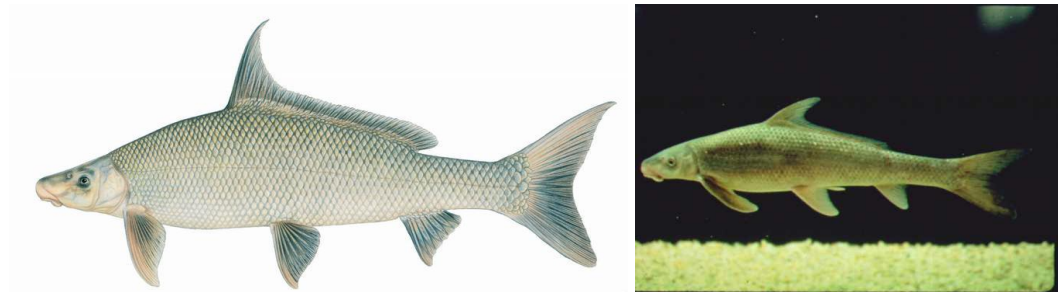
**Habitat:** Prefers clear, flowing water in gravelly riffles (Miller et al. 2005).

**Biology:** Adults feed on a variety of aquatic invertebrates, especially ephemeropterans and dipterans, as well as plant material (Gerald 1966). Spawns in riffles over gravelly bottoms; larvae are benthic (Balon 1990) and fry are pelagic, inhabiting quiet waters inshore (Scott and Crossman 1973).

---

*Cycleptus sp.*

**Rio Grande Blue Sucker**



**Status:** state threatened; SGCN

**Threats in Rio Grande NFCA:** habitat loss; fragmentation; loss of natural flow regime; reduced water quality

**Description:** Morphologically similar to *C. elongatus*, but lip papillae are longer, extending forward onto end of snout (Hubbs et al. 2008). Body color of *Cycleptus* sp. tends to be more golden or brassy than *C. elongatus* (Burr and Mayden 1999).

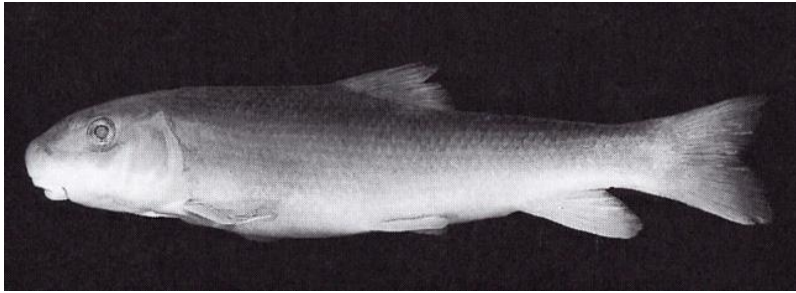
**Range:** Endemic to the Rio Grande basin (Bessert 2006).

**Habitat:** Requirements are likely very similar to *C. elongatus*. Typically found over cobble and bedrock substrates; adults occupy deep riffles in areas of very swift flow; juveniles occupy shallower, less swift water (Moss et al. 1983).

**Biology:** Rio Grande Blue Sucker probably spawns in March and April (Miller et al. 2005). Likely similar to *C. elongatus* by spawning in deep riffles with cobble and bedrock substrates (Moss et al. 1983). As with *C. elongatus*, adults probably winter in deep pools and move upstream in spring to spawn in riffles (Cross 1967). Males likely migrate into spawning area before females (Moss et al. 1983).

*Moxostoma austrinum*

**Mexican Redhorse**



**Status:** SGCN; rare in U.S., uncommon in Mexico

**Threats in Big Bend NFCA:** habitat loss; fragmentation; loss of natural flow regime; reduced water quality

**Description:** Pectoral fin length less than head length; width of eye goes nearly 5.5 times into head length; 47 - 50 scales along the lateral line. Closely related, and similar, to the Gray Redhorse.

**Range:** Pacific coast drainages and Río Conchos system in Mexico to the mid-Rio Grande in Texas (Garrett and Edwards 2001; Hubbs et al. 2008). FoTX data shows distribution extends downstream through Maverick County.

**Habitat:** Rocky runs and riffles of creeks and small to medium rivers; often near boulders in swift water (Page and Burr 1997; Miller et al. 2005).

**Biology:** Nuptial tuberculation suggests spring spawning period (Jenkins 1980).

---

*Ictalurus sp.*

**Rio Grande Blue Catfish**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Rio Grande NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Differs in appearance from Blue Catfish in having small spots (1-2 mm) uniformly distributed over back and sides (Wilcox 1960; Graham 1999), 54 vertebrae (Rodiles-Hernandez et al. 2010) and 35-36 anal rays (Knapp 1953). Baird and Girard (1854) originally described it as a unique species, *Pimelodus affinis*, based in part on the unique coloration pattern. Knapp (1953) considered it a subspecies of Blue Catfish (*I. furcatus affinis*).

**Range:** Big Bend region of the Rio Grande to the vicinity of Laredo (Garrett and Edwards 2001).

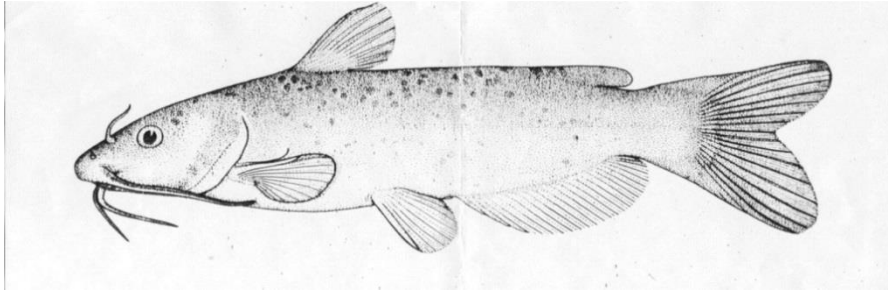
**Habitat:** There are no studies on habitat requirements

**Biology:** There are no studies on biological aspects.

---

*Ictalurus sp*

**Chihuahua Catfish**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Rio Grande NFCA:** habitat loss; hybridization with Channel Catfish

**Description:** 22 to 26 (usually 23-24) anal rays; 38 to 42 (usually 39-41) vertebrae; shallowly forked caudal fin; short pectoral and dorsal spines; robust, heavy-set body, cylindrical in cross section, with a deep caudal peduncle and broad head; pectoral spine with smooth anterior surface and weak posterior serration (Humphries and Miller, unpubl).

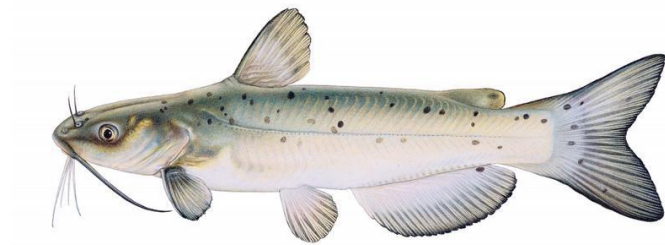
**Range:** Historically occurred in the Rio Grande basin of New Mexico and Texas (including the Pecos River), the Río Conchos basin in Chihuahua and the Río San Fernando in Tamaulipas. Occurrences in the Davis Mountains include a 1929 sample from Limpia Creek and specimens from Big Aguja Canyon in 1980 (Hubbs et al. 2008; Humphries and Miller, unpubl; FoTX database). It has also been introduced into the Gila River, western New Mexico.

**Habitat:** Similar to Headwater Catfish, with which it is commonly sympatric except in the Río Conchos basin. It inhabits the middle to upper parts of moderate to large rivers and occurs also in small, headwater creeks and springs over gravel, rubble, rocks, boulders and mud substrates (Humphries and Miller, unpubl).

**Biology:** Very little is known about this rare species.

*Ictalurus lupus*

**Headwater Catfish**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Rio Grande NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss; competition and hybridization with Channel Catfish

**Description:** Yellowish-green back and sides with a few scattered, diffuse black spots on the sides; silvery abdomen (Sublette et al. 1990).

**Range in Texas:** Originally found in Rio Grande as well as the headwaters of the Nueces, San Antonio, Guadalupe, and Colorado basins, but appears to be extirpated from most of this range (Kelsch and Hendricks 1990) Currently found in the Rio Grande below the Río Conchos confluence downstream through the lower canyons of the Big Bend region, but in low abundance (Edwards et al. 2002). It also occurs in Sycamore, Pinto and Las Moras creeks (Garrett et al., 1992) as well as Independence Creek in the Pecos River, Devils River and upper Frio River (Bean et al. 2011).

**Habitat:** Spring-fed headwaters in swift-flowing riffles and chutes (Miller et al. 2005) and is most abundant in deep, run habitats (Bonner et al. 2005).

**Biology:** There are no definitive studies of spawning behavior and ecological requirements for Headwater Catfish. They are likely similar to Channel Catfish in most respects.

---

*Gambusia gaigei*

**Big Bend Gambusia**



**Status:** federally endangered; state endangered; SGCN

**Threats in Rio Grande NFCA:** habitat loss; spring flow reductions; exotic species



**Description:** Plain, yellowish in color with a faint lateral stripe; suborbital bar and a faint, dark chin bar; the gonopodium has a pronounced elbow, with only one or two segments (Hubbs et al. 2002).

**Range:** Originally occurred in Boquillas Spring and Graham Ranch Warm Springs in present day Big Bend National Park. Currently, several thousand Big Bend *Gambusia* inhabit two spring pool refuges in the park (Hubbs et al. 2002).

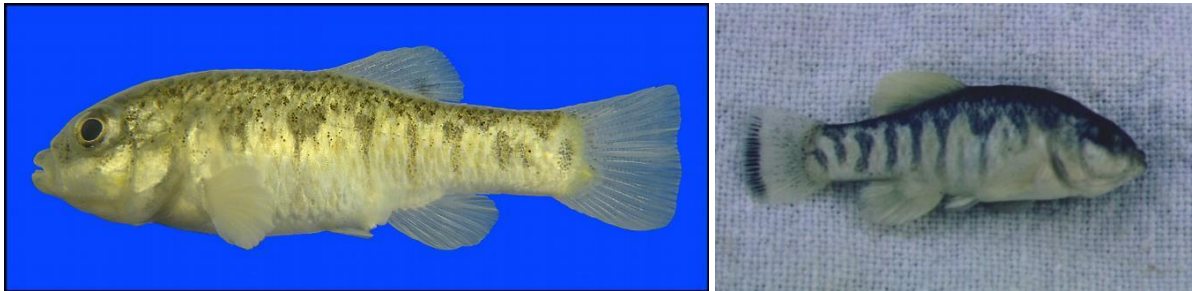
**Habitat:** The species is often found in dense stands of *Chara* in the refuge ponds (Hubbs et al. 2002).

**Biology:** Little is known about most aspects of the life history of this species in its natural environments. It can compete with *G. affinis* only in stenothermal warm spring environments and is unsuccessful in habitats with more eurythermal conditions (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1984). All *G. gaigei* are descendants of the three individuals taken in 1956 (Hubbs and Broderick 1963). Big Bend *Gambusia* presumably reproduces year-round (Hubbs and Mosier 1985).

---

### *Cyprinodon eximius*

#### Conchos Pupfish



**Status:** state threatened; SGCN

**Threats in Rio Grande NFCA:** reductions in stream flow; habitat loss; hybridization with Sheepshead Minnow

**Description:** Caudal fin on mature males has black spots on the interradial membranes and the caudal fin bar is relatively wide preceded by a clear band (Miller 1976).

**Range:** Widely distributed in the upper Río Conchos and Río Sauz in Chihuahua, Mexico and Alamito, Terlingua and Tornillo creeks in the Big Bend region of Texas (Miller 1981). Except for the Devils River population, the other Rio Grande tributary populations are sparse (Garrett et al. 2005). The Devils River population is a disjunct and morphologically distinct at the subspecific level (Hubbs and Echelle 1972; Miller 1976; Minckley 1980; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Typically in backwaters, stream margins and creek mouths: rarely in headsprings (Minckley 1980; Minckley et al. 1991).

**Biology:** Herbivorous, bottom feeder (Contreras-Balderas 1974). Reproductive characteristics for this species have not been documented (Garrett et al. 2005).

## Literature Cited

- Bailey, R.M. and F.B. Cross. 1954. River sturgeons of the American genus *Scaphirhynchus*: characters, distribution, and synonymy. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters 39:169-208.
- Baird, S.F. and C. Girard. 1854. Descriptions of new species of fishes collected in Texas, New Mexico and Sonora, by Mr. John H. Clark, on the U.S. and Mexican Boundary Survey, and in Texas by Capt. Stewart Van Vliet, U.S.A. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science Philadelphia 7:24-29.
- Balon, E.K. 1990. Epigenesis of an epigeneticist: the development of some alternative concepts on the early ontogeny and evolution of fishes. Guelph Ichthyology Reviews 1:1-48.
- Bean, P.T., J.T. Jackson, D.J. McHenry, T.H. Bonner, and M.R.J. Forstner. 2011. Rediscovery of the headwater catfish *Ictalurus lupus* (Ictaluridae) in a western Gulf-Slope drainage. Southwestern Naturalist 56:287-291.
- Bestgen, K.R., D.L. Propst. 1996. Redescription, geographic variation, and taxonomic status of the Rio Grande silvery minnow, *Hybognathus amarus* (Girard 1856). Copeia 1996:41-55.
- Bessert, M.L. 2006. Molecular systematics and population structure in the North American endemic fish genus *Cycleptus* (Teleostei: Catostomidae). Ph.D. dissertation, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.
- Bonner, T.H., C. Thomas, C.S. Williams, and J.P. Karges. 2005. Temporal assessment of a west Texas stream fish assemblage. Southwestern Naturalist 50:74-106.
- Braaten, P.J. and D.B. Fuller. 2007. Growth rates of young-of-year shovelnose sturgeon in the upper Missouri River. Journal of Applied Ichthyology 23:506-515.
- Burr, B.M. 1976. A review of the Mexican stoneroller, *Camptostoma ornatum* Girard (Pisces: Cyprinidae). Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History 18:127-144.
- Burr, B.M. 1980. *Notropis chihuahua* (Woolman), Chihuahua shiner. Page 251 in Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes (D.S. Lee, et al., editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.
- Burr, B.M. and R.L. Mayden. 1981. Systematics, distribution, and life history notes on *Notropis chihuahua* (Pisces: Cyprinidae). Copeia 1981:255-265.
- Burr, B.M. and R.L. Mayden. 1999. A new species of *Cycleptus* (Cypriniformes: Catostomidae) from Gulf Slope drainages of Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana, with a review of the distribution, biology, and conservation status of the genus. Bulletin of the Alabama Museum of Natural History 20:19-57.
- Cantu, N.E.V. and K.O. Winemiller. 1997. Structure and habitat associations of Devils River fish assemblages. Southwestern Naturalist 42:265-278.
- Contreras-Balderas, S. 1974. Speciation aspects and man-made community composition changes in Chihuahuan Desert fishes. Pages 405-431 in Transactions of the Symposium on the Biological Resources of the Chihuahuan Desert Region United States and Mexico. National Park Service Transactions and Proceedings Series 3. U.S. Department of the Interior.
- Cope, E.D. and H.C. Yarrow. 1875. Report upon the collection of fishes made in portions of Nevada, Utah, California, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona during the years 1871-1874. Chapter 6, Pages 645-703 in United States Army Engineers Department Report, in charge of George M. Wheeler. Geography and Geology of the Explorations and Surveys West of the 100<sup>th</sup> meridian 5:1-1021.
- Cowley, D.E., P.D. Shirey and M.D. Hatch. 2006. Ecology of the Rio Grande silvery minnow (Cyprinidae: *Hybognathus amarus*) inferred from specimens collected in 1874. Reviews in Fisheries Science 14:111-125.



- Cross, F.B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publications No. 45, Lawrence.
- Dudley, R.K. and S.P. Platania. 1997. Habitat use of Rio Grande silvery minnow. Report to the New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- Edwards, R.J., G.P. Garrett and N.L. Allan. 2004. Aquifer-dependent fishes of the Edwards Plateau region. Pages 253-268 in Aquifers of the Edwards Plateau (R.E. Mace, E.S. Angle and W.F. Mullican, III, editors). Report 360, Texas Water Development Board, Austin, Texas.
- Edwards, R.J., G.P. Garrett, and E. Marsh-Matthews. 2002. Conservation and status of the fish communities inhabiting the Río Conchos basin and middle Rio Grande, Mexico and U.S.A. Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries 12:119-132.
- Eisenhour, D. J. 2004. Systematics, variation, and speciation of the *Macrhybopsis aestivalis* complex west of the Mississippi River. Bulletin of the Alabama Museum of Natural History 23:9-48.
- Fahay, M.P. 1978. Biological and fisheries data on American eel, *Anguilla rostrata* (LeSueur). United States National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Northeast Fisheries Center Sandy Hook Laboratory Technical Series Report 17.
- Garrett, G.P. 1980. Update on some of the protected and endangered fishes of Texas. Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council 11:34–36.
- Garrett, G.P. and R.J. Edwards. 2001. Regional ecology and environmental issues. Aquifers of West Texas, Report 356. Texas Water Development Board.
- Garrett, G.P. and R.J. Edwards. 2014. Changes in fish populations in the Lower Canyons of the Rio Grande. Pages 396–408 in Proceedings of the sixth symposium on the natural resources of the Chihuahuan Desert region (C.A. Hoyt and J. Karges, editors). Chihuahuan Desert Research Institute, Fort Davis, TX. <http://cdri.org/publications/proceedings-of-the-symposium-on-the-natural-resources-of-the-chihuahuan-desert-region/>
- Garrett, G.P., C. Hubbs and R.J. Edwards. 2005. Threatened fishes of the world: *Cyprinodon eximius* Girard 1859 (Cyprinodontidae). Environmental Biology of Fishes 72:98.
- Gerald, J.W. 1966 Food habits of the longnose dace, *Rhinichthys cataractae*. Copeia 1966:478-485.
- Goldstein, R.M. and T.P. Simon. 1999. Toward a united definition of guild structure for feeding ecology of North American freshwater fishes. Pages 123-202 in T.P. Simon, editor. Assessing the sustainability and biological integrity of water resources using fish communities. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Graham, K. 1999. Biology and management of blue catfish. Pages 37-49 in Catfish 2000: Proceedings of the international ictalurid symposium (E.R. Irwin, W.A. Hubert, C.F. Rabeni, J.L. Schramm Jr., and T. Coon, editors). American Fisheries Society, Symposium 24, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Hardy, J.D., Jr. 1978. Development of fishes of the Mid-Atlantic Bight: An atlas of egg, larval, and juvenile stages. Volume II – Anguillidae thorough Syngnathidae. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Department of the Interior.
- Haro, A., W. Richkus, K. Whalen, A. Hoar, W. Dieter Busch, S. Lary, T. Brush and D. Dixon. 2000. Population decline of the American eel: implications for research and management. Fisheries 25(9):7-16.
- Helfman, G.S., E.L. Bozeman and E.B. Brothers. 1984. Size, age, and sex of American eels in a Georgia River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 113:132-141.

- Hoagstrom, C.W. 2003. Historical and recent fish fauna of the lower Pecos River. Pages 91-109 in Aquatic fauna of the northern Chihuahuan Desert (G.P. Garrett and N.L. Allen, editors). Special Publications Number 46, Museum, Texas Tech University, Lubbock.
- Hubbs, C.L. 1940. Fishes from the Big Bend region of Texas. Transactions of the Texas Academy of Science 23:3-12.
- Hubbs, C. 1954. Corrected distributional records for Texas fresh-water fishes. Texas Journal of Science 1954:277-291.
- Hubbs, C. 1958. List of fishes known or expected to belong to the fauna of the Big Bend National Park. Unpubl. report
- Hubbs, C. and H.J. Brodrick. 1963. Current abundance of *Gambusia gaigei*, an endangered fish species. Southwestern Naturalist 8:46-48.
- Hubbs, C. and W.H. Brown. 1956. *Dionda diaboli* (Cyprinidae), a new minnow from Texas. Southwestern Naturalist 1:69-77.
- Hubbs, C. and A.A. Echelle. 1972. Endangered non-game fishes of the upper Rio Grande basin. Symposium on rare and endangered wildlife of the southwestern United States. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe, 147-167.
- Hubbs, C., R.J. Edwards and G.P. Garrett. 2002. Threatened fishes of the world: *Gambusia gaigei* Hubbs, 1929 (Poeciliidae). Environmental Biology of Fishes 65:82.
- Hubbs, C., R.J. Edwards and G.P. Garrett. 2008. An annotated checklist of the freshwater fishes of Texas, with keys to identification of species. Texas Journal of Science. Available from: <http://www.texasacademyofscience.org/>
- Hubbs, C. and G.P. Garrett. 1990. Reestablishment of *Cyprinodon eximius* (Cyprinodontidae) and status of *Dionda diaboli* (Cyprinidae) in the vicinity of Dolan Creek, Val Verde Co., Texas. Southwestern Naturalist 35:446-448.
- Hubbs, C., R.R. Miller, R.J. Edwards, K.W. Thompson, E. Marsh, G.P. Garrett, G.L. Powell, D.J. Morris and R.W. Zerr. 1977. Fishes inhabiting the Rio Grande, Texas-Mexico, between El Paso and the Pecos confluence. Pages 91-97 in Importance, preservation and management of riparian habitat: A symposium (R.R. Johnson and D.A. Jones editors). USDA Forest Service, General Tech. Report, RM-43.
- Hubbs, C. and D.T. Mosier. 1985. Fecundity of *Gambusia gaigei*. Copeia 1985:1063-1064.
- Hubbs, C. and R. Wauer. 1973. Seasonal changes in the fish fauna of Tornillo Creek, Brewster County, Texas. Southwestern Naturalist 17:375-379.
- Humphries, J. and R.R. Miller. Unpubl. *Ictalurus chihuahua*, a new catfish from New Mexico, Texas and northeastern Mexico, with remarks on the status of *Ictalurus lupus*. (1998) at <http://www.nativefishlab.net/library/textpdf/14516.pdf>
- Jenkins, R.E. 1980. *Moxostoma austrinum* (Bean), West Mexican redbhorse. Page 413 in Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes (D.S. Lee, et al., editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.
- Keenlyne, K.D. 1997. Life history and status of the shovelnose sturgeon, *Scaphirynchus platyrhynchus*. Environmental Biology of Fishes 48:291-298.
- Kelsch, S.W., and F.S. Hendricks. 1990. Distribution of the headwater catfish *Ictalurus lupus* (Osteichthyes: Ictaluridae). Southwestern Naturalist 35:292-297.
- Knapp, F.T. 1953. Fishes found in the freshwaters of Texas. Ragland Studio and Litho Printing Co., Georgia.

- Koster, W.J. 1957. The fishes of New Mexico. Univ. of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque.
- Kynard, B., E. Henyey and M. Horgan. 2002. Ontogenetic behavior, migration, and social behavior of pallid sturgeon, *Scaphirhynchus albus*, and shovelnose sturgeon, *S. platyrhynchus*, with notes on the adaptive behavior of body color. Environmental Biology of Fishes 63:389–403.
- Lee, D.S. 1980. *Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus* (Rafinesque), Shovelnose sturgeon. Page 44 in Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes (D.S. Lee, et al., editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.
- Miller, R.R. 1976. Four new pupfishes of the genus *Cyprinodon* from Mexico, with a key to the *C. eximius* complex. Bulletin Southern California Academy of Science 75:68-75.
- Miller, R.R. 1981. Coevolution of deserts and pupfishes (genus *Cyprinodon*) in the American Southwest. Pages 39-94 in Fishes in North American deserts (Naiman and Soltz, editors). John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- Miller, R.R., W.L. Minckley and S.M. Norris. 2005. Freshwater fishes of Mexico. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Minckley, W.L. 1980. *Cyprinodon eximius* (Girard), Conchos pupfish. Page 496 in Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes (D.S. Lee, et al., editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.
- Minckley, W.L., G.K. Meffe and D.L. Soltz. 1991. Conservation and management of short-lived fishes: the cyprinodontoids. Pages 247-282 in Battle against extinction: Native fish management in the American West (W.L. Minckley and J.E. Deacon, editors). University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona.
- Moss, R.E., J.W. Scanlan and C.S. Anderson. 1983. Observations on the natural history of the blue sucker (*Cycleptus elongatus* Le Sueur) in the Neosho River. American Midland Naturalist 109:15-22.
- Page, L.M. and B.M. Burr. 1997. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.
- Pflieger, W.L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City.
- Platania, S.P. 1991. Fishes of the Rio Chama and upper Rio Grande, New Mexico, with preliminary comments on their longitudinal distribution. Southwestern Naturalist 36:186-193.
- Platania, S.P. 1995. Reproductive biology and early life-history of Rio Grande silvery minnow, *Hybognathus amarus*. Report to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- Platania, S.P. and C.S. Altenbach. 1998. Reproductive strategies and egg types of seven Rio Grande basin cyprinids. Copeia 1998:559-569.
- Platania, S.P. and R.K. Dudley. 2006. Spatial spawning periodicity of Rio Grande silvery minnow during 2006. Report to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Albuquerque, New Mexico..
- Rodiles-Hernández, R., Lundberg, J. G., & Sullivan, J. P. 2010. Taxonomic discrimination and identification of extant blue catfishes (Siluriformes: Ictaluridae: Ictalurus furcatus Group). Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 159:67-82.
- Schönhuth, S., D.M. Hillis, D.A. Neely, L. Lozano-Vilano, A. Perdices, R.L. Mayden. 2012. Phylogeny, diversity, and species delimitation of the North American Round-Nosed Minnows (Teleostei: *Dionda*), as inferred from mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequences. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 62:427-446.
- Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 184:1-966.

- Sublette, J.E., M.D. Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque.
- Treviño, D.B. 1955. The ichthyofauna of the lower Rio Grande River, from the mouth of the Pecos to the Gulf of Mexico. M.S. thesis, University of Texas, Austin.
- Treviño-Robinson, D. 1959. The ichthyofauna of the Rio Grande, Texas and Mexico. Copeia 1959:253-256.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1984. Big Bend gambusia (*Gambusia gaigei* Hubbs, 1929) Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010. Rio Grande Silvery Minnow (*Hybognathus amarus*) Recovery Plan, First Revision. Albuquerque, NM.
- Van Den Avyle, M.J. 1984. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic) – American eel. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-82/11.24. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR EL-82-4.
- Warren, M.L., Jr., B.M. Burr, S.J. Walsh, H.L. Bart, Jr., R.C. Cashner, D.A. Etnier, B.J. Freeman, B.R. Kuhajda, R.L. Mayden, H.W. Robison, S.T. Ross and W.C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. Fisheries 25(10):7-29.
- Watts, H.E., C.W. Hoagstrom and J.R. Smith. 2002. Observations on habitat associated with Rio Grande silvery minnow, *Hybognathus amarus* (Girard). Submitted to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Albuquerque District and City of Albuquerque Water Resources Division, June 28, 2002.
- Wilcox, J.F. 1960. Experimental stockings of Rio Grande blue catfish, a subspecies of *Ictalurus furcatus*, in Lake J.B. Thomas, Colorado City Lake, Nasworthy Lake, Lake Abilene, and Lake Trammel. Texas Game and Fish Commission, Dingell-Johnson Project F-5-R-7, Job E-2, Job Completion Report, Austin.

## Fishes of the Pecos River NFCA

Focal species are highlighted in blue and non-native species are in red.

<i>Lepisosteus oculatus</i> (Spotted Gar)	<i>Ictalurus lupus</i> (Headwater Catfish)
<i>Lepisosteus osseus</i> (Longnose Gar)	<i>Ictalurus punctatus</i> (Channel Catfish)
<i>Anguilla rostrata</i> (American Eel)	<i>Ictalurus</i> sp (Chihuahua Catfish)
<i>Dorosoma cepedianum</i> (Gizzard Shad)	<i>Pylodictis olivaris</i> (Flathead Catfish)
<i>Camptostoma anomalum</i> (Central Stoneroller)	<i>Oncorhynchus clarki virginalis</i> (Rio Grande Cutthroat Trout)
<i>Carassius auratus</i> (Goldfish)	<i>Menidia beryllina</i> (Inland Silverside)
<i>Cyprinella lutrensis</i> (Red Shiner)	<i>Fundulus grandis</i> (Gulf Killifish)
<i>Cyprinella proserpina</i> (Proserpine Shiner)	<i>Fundulus zebrinus</i> (Plains Killifish)
<i>Cyprinella venusta</i> (Blacktail Shiner)	<i>Lucania parva</i> (Rainwater Killifish)
<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> (Common Carp)	<i>Gambusia affinis</i> (Western Mosquitofish)
<i>Dionda argentosa</i> (Manantial Roundnose Minnow)	<i>Gambusia geiseri</i> (Largespring Gambusia)
<i>Dionda episcopa</i> (Roundnose Minnow)	<i>Gambusia nobilis</i> (Pecos Gambusia)
<i>Gila pandora</i> (Rio Grande Chub)	<i>Gambusia speciosa</i> (Tex-Mex Gambusia)
<i>Hybognathus amarus</i> (Rio Grande Silvery Minnow)	<i>Cyprinodon bovinus</i> (Leon Springs Pupfish)
<i>Macrhybopsis aestivalis</i> (Speckled Chub)	<i>Cyprinodon elegans</i> (Comanche Springs Pupfish)
<i>Notemigonus crysoleucas</i> (Golden Shiner)	
<i>Notropis amabilis</i> (Texas Shiner)	

<i>Notropis braytoni</i> (Tamaulipas Shiner)	<i>Cyprinodon pecosensis</i> (Pecos Pupfish)
<i>Notropis buechanani</i> (Ghost Shiner)	<i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i> (Sheepshead Minnow)
<i>Notropis jemezianus</i> (Rio Grande Shiner)	<i>Morone chrysops</i> (White Bass)
<i>Notropis orca</i> (Phantom Shiner)	<i>Lepomis auritus</i> (Redbreast Sunfish)
<i>Notropis stramineus</i> (Sand Shiner)	<i>Lepomis cyanellus</i> (Green Sunfish)
<i>Pimephales promelas</i> (Fathead Minnow)	<i>Lepomis gulosus</i> (Warmouth)
<i>Pimephales vigilax</i> (Bullhead Minnow)	<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i> (Bluegill)
<i>Carpionodes carpio</i> (River Carpsucker)	<i>Lepomis megalotis</i> (Longear Sunfish)
<i>Moxostoma congestum</i> (Gray Redhorse)	<i>Lepomis microlophus</i> (Redear Sunfish)
<i>Cycleptus</i> sp (Rio Grande Blue Sucker)	<i>Micropterus salmoides</i> (Largemouth Bass)
<i>Ictiobus bubalus</i> (Smallmouth Buffalo)	<i>Etheostoma grahami</i> (Rio Grande Darter)
<i>Astyanax mexicanus</i> (Mexican Tetra)	<i>Herichthys cyanoguttatus</i> (Rio Grande Cichlid)
<i>Ameiurus melas</i> (Black Bullhead)	<i>Oreochromis mossambicus</i> (Mozambique Tilapia)
<i>Ictalurus furcatus</i> (Blue Catfish)	

## *Anguilla rostrata*

### American Eel



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Pecos NFCA:** barriers to migration; habitat loss

**Description:** Body snakelike, lacking pelvic fins and dorsal fin is continuous with caudal and anal (Page and Burr 1997). Mouth large, slightly oblique; gape extended to posterior margin of eye; teeth in bands on jaws and vomer; scales small, cycloid and embedded (Hardy 1978).

**Range:** This species is known from most of the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of North America, including the Caribbean coasts of Central and South America to Brazil. Texas records include specimens from the Red River to the Rio Grande in most of the large river systems of the state. Dams impede the upstream migrations of the species and have effectively eradicated the species in the western part of the state (Koster 1957; Hubbs and Echelle 1973; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** The species is found in a wide range of habitats (Helfman et al. 1987, Warren et al. 2000). Postlarval eels tend to be bottom-dwellers, hiding in burrows, tubes, snags, plant masses, other types of shelter, or the substrate itself (Fahay 1978; Van Den Avyle 1984).



**Biology:** American Eel is carnivorous, the main food items are fishes and invertebrates (Goldstein and Simon 1999). American Eel exhibits facultative catadromy, has multiple life stages, is semelparous and panmictic. Sexual maturity is not reached until at least 5 years, and often 20+ years for females (Hardy 1978; Haro et al. 2000); Males reported to mature at about 280 mm, and females at about 460 mm; however females may mature at lesser sizes (Hardy 1978).

---

*Cyprinella proserpina*

**Proserpine Shiner**



**Status:** state threatened; SGCN

**Threats in Pecos NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime

**Description:** Dark stripe between jaws extends to below eye (Hubbs 1954). Dark bar on side behind head (Page and Burr 1997).

**Range:** Extremely limited range includes the Devils and lower Pecos rivers, Las Moras, Pinto, and San Felipe creeks in west Texas, and the Río San Carlos in Mexico (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Prefers with spring-fed tributaries (Harrell 1978; Bonner et al. 2005) in pools to swift channels and riffles (Matthews 1980).

**Biology:** Benthic invertivore feeding on dipterans, lepidopterans, trichopterans, ephemeropterans and coleopterans (Harrell 1978; Watson 2006). Spawns late spring to early fall (Valdes and Winemiller 1997; Bonner et al. 2005).

---

*Dionda argentosa*

**Manantial Roundnose Minnow**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Pecos NFCA:** reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** A black band through eye to snout; small black caudal spot (Hubbs and Brown 1956; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range in Texas:** Lower Pecos drainage below the spring-fed tributaries of Live Oak Creek and Independence Creek, Devils River, San Felipe and Sycamore creeks in Val Verde County (Garrett et al. 1992; Hubbs et al. 2008; Schonhuth et al. 2012).

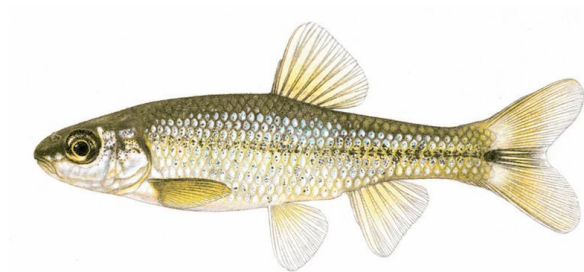
**Habitat:** Occurs in most mesohabitats in headwaters and runs of spring-influenced waters (Hubbs and Brown 1956; Hubbs and Garrett 1990; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Biology:** Reproduction peaks during the fall in the Devils River, Texas (Cantu and Winemiller 1997). Sympatric with Devils River minnow (*D. diaboli*) in the Devils River, Sycamore Creek and San Felipe Creek (Schonhuth et al. 2012).

---

*Dionda episcopa*

**Roundnose Minnow**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Pecos NFCA:** reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Dark lateral stripe extends from snout to base of caudal and ends in a round spot (Cope 1880; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Isolated desert springs and spring-fed creeks of the middle Pecos River drainage in southern New Mexico and Texas (Schonhuth et al. 2012).

**Habitat:** Prefers clear, spring-fed waters of tributaries (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Biology:** Herbivorous (Hlohowskyj et al. 1989; Sublette et al. 1990). Vegetation comprises the bulk of diet (Koster 1957). Spawns over gravel in spring-fed streams (Koster 1957).



*Gila pandora*

**Rio Grande Chub**



**Status:** state threatened; SGCN

**Threats in Pecos NFCA:** reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Back and sides dusky; sides with two darker stripes (Sublette et al. 1990). Breeding individuals with red-orange anal, dorsal, and paired fin bases and side of head; orange lower side (Page and Burr 1997). Males commonly have brighter and more intense breeding coloration than females (Rinne 1995).

**Range:** Inhabits limited areas of the Rio Grande and Pecos basins in New Mexico and southern Colorado and in the Canadian River in New Mexico (Probst et al. 1987; Probst 1999; Hubbs et al. 2008). Isolated, disjunct population found in Little Aguja Creek, Davis Mountains (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Prefers clear, cool, fast-flowing water over rubble or gravel substrates (Platania 1991; Rinne 1995).

**Biology:** In spring and early summer, *G. pandora* apparently moves from pools into riffles to spawn (Koster 1957; Rees et al. 2005). Spawns in mid-June to mid-August, in the Rio Bonito, New Mexico (Caldwell et al. 2004). Mid-water carnivore with a diet of zooplankton, aquatic and terrestrial insects, crustaceans and juvenile fish (Sublette et al. 1990; Zuckerman and Langlois 1990; Bestgen et al. 2003).

---

*Hybognathus amarus*

**Rio Grande Silvery Minnow**



**Status:** federally endangered; state endangered; SGCN

**Threats in Pecos NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; reduced stream flow; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss; interactions with non-native species

**Description:** Back and upper sides silvery to olive with broad, greenish middorsal strip lower sides and abdomen silver (Sublette et al. 1990). Subterminal mouth extends horizontally to almost the anterior margin of the orbit; snout is rounded and overhangs the upper lip when viewed ventrally; eye is small and orbit diameter is much less than gape width or snout length (Bestgen and Propst 1996).

**Range:** Historically was one of the most abundant and widespread of the native fishes in the Rio Grande/Río Bravo and Pecos River, from northern New Mexico to the Gulf of Mexico. More recently, until reintroductions began in the Big Bend region, the fish had been confined to about seven percent of its historical range (US Fish and Wildlife Service 2010).

**Habitat:** During its various life stages, the Rio Grande silvery minnow uses relatively shallow, low velocity habitats with sandy and silty substrates, historically inhabiting a meandering river that included a diversity of aquatic habitats including side channels, oxbows, and backwaters (US Fish and Wildlife Service 2010). Most often found in areas of low or moderate water velocity (e.g., eddies formed by debris piles, pools, backwaters and embayments) and is rarely found in habitats with high water velocities, such as main channel runs (Dudley and Platania 1997, Watts et al. 2002, Remshardt 2007).

**Biology:** Important food components include macroinvertebrates, aufwuch and epipsammic algae on benthic substrates (Cowley et al. 2006; US Fish and Wildlife Service 2010). The Rio Grande silvery minnow is a pelagic spawner (Platania 1995) that produces thousands of semibuoyant, non-adhesive eggs that passively drift while developing (Platania and Altenbach 1998). Spawning is associated with high and/or increased flow events such as spring runoff or summer rainstorms, and typically occurs over a relatively brief period in May or June (Platania and Dudley 2006).

---

### *Macrhybopsis aestivalis*

#### **Speckled Chub**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Pecos NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Upper sides covered in fine speckles; the mouth is ventral with a pair of barbels on the upper jaw (Eisenhour 2004; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Found primarily in the Rio Grande between the confluence with the Río Conchos and the Pecos River (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Flowing water over coarse sand and fine gravel substrates in streams; typically found in raceways and runs (Eisenhour 2004). Bedrock, coarse gravel, or sand bottom under a strong to rapid current

(Treviño 1955). Typically over small-gravel riffles or shifting sands (Miller et al. 2005; Garrett and Edwards 2014).

**Biology:** Diet consists of small insects, crustaceans and plant material, sedentary when not seeking food (Miller et al. 2005). Pelagic, broadcast spawner producing semibuoyant eggs that drift considerable distances downstream (Platania and Altenbach 1998).

---

*Notropis braytoni*

**Tamaulipas Shiner**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Pecos NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Distinct lateral stripe terminates in a basicaudal spot (Miller et al. 2005).

**Range:** Endemic to the Rio Grande (including the Devils River and lower Pecos River) in Texas and Río Conchos in Mexico (Edwards et al. 2004).

**Habitat:** Rocky and sandy channels of large creeks and small to medium rivers over substrates of rock and gravel to silt and mud (Page and Burr 1997; Miller et al. 2005). Typically does not exhibit narrow ecological limitations (Treviño 1955).

**Biology:** Diet consists primarily of aquatic insects (Contreras-Balderas 1974). Population abundance in Texas has declined in recent decades (Hubbs et al. 2008), with collections during the 1990s yielding no Tamaulipas Shiners below Amistad Reservoir to the mouth of the river. The decline in abundance is likely due to reservoir construction, dewatering of stream courses, and decreases in water quantity and quality (Edwards et al. 2004). Conversely, collections in the Big Bend region of the Rio Grande from 1977–2006 indicated that relative abundance has increased (Hubbs et al. 1977; Garrett and Edwards 2014).

*Notropis jemezanus*

**Rio Grande Shiner**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Pecos NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Mostly plain silvery, except for a faint dusky band; eye diameter equal to length of snout (Koster 1957)

**Range:** Endemic to the Rio Grande basin, including the Rio Grande, Pecos River (New Mexico and Texas), and the Río Conchos, San Juan and Salado drainages of Mexico, and was once abundant throughout the basin (Treviño 1955; Treviño-Robinson 1959). Now sparsely distributed in Texas in the Rio Grande downstream from the Río Conchos confluence to Amistad Reservoir and in Independence Creek in the lower Pecos River (Edwards et al. 2002). None have been taken below Amistad Reservoir since the mid-1990s (Edwards et al. 2004) or in New Mexico since 1949 (Platania 1991). This species has not been collected in Independence Creek since 1991 or in the lower Pecos River since 1987 (Hoagstrom 2003; Bonner et al. 2005).

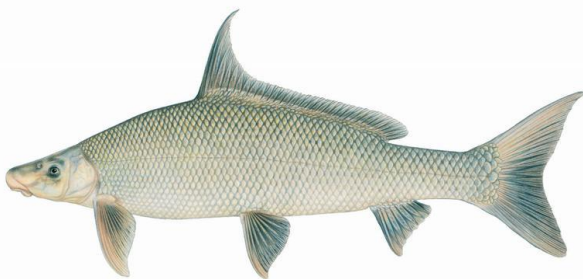
**Habitat:** Main channel of rivers and streams over sand and small-gravel riffles with sparse vegetation (Miller et al. 2005; Garrett and Edwards 2014).

**Biology:** Primarily carnivorous-omnivorous (Sublette et al. 1990). Pelagic spawners with eggs and larvae that drift considerable distances downstream (Platania and Altenbach 1998).

---

*Cyprinodon sp.*

**Rio Grande Blue Sucker**



**Status:** state threatened; SGCN

**Threats in Pecos NFCA:** habitat loss; fragmentation; loss of natural flow regime; reduced water quality

**Description:** Morphologically similar to *C. elongatus*, but lip papillae are longer, extending forwards onto end of snout (Hubbs et al. 2008). Body color of *Cycleptus* sp. tends to be more golden or brassy than *C. elongatus* (Burr and Mayden 1999).

**Range:** Endemic to the Rio Grande basin (Bessert 2006).

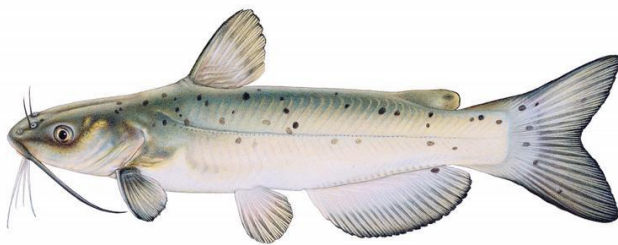
**Habitat:** Requirements are likely very similar to *C. elongatus*. Typically found over cobble and bedrock substrates; adults occupy deep riffles in areas of very swift flow; juveniles occupy shallower, less swift water (Moss et al. 1983).

**Biology:** Rio Grande Blue Sucker probably spawns in March and April (Miller et al. 2005). Likely similar to *C. elongatus* by spawning in deep riffles with cobble and bedrock substrates (Moss et al. 1983). As with *C. elongatus*, adults probably winter in deep pools and move upstream in spring to spawn in riffles (Cross 1967). Males likely migrate into spawning area before females (Moss et al. 1983).

---

### *Ictalurus lupus*

#### Headwater Catfish



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Pecos NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss; competition and hybridization with Channel Catfish

**Description:** Yellowish-green back and sides with a few scattered, diffuse black spots on the sides; silvery abdomen (Sublette et al. 1990).

**Range in Texas:** Originally found in Rio Grande as well as the headwaters of the Nueces, San Antonio, Guadalupe, and Colorado basins, but appears to be extirpated from most of this range (Kelsch and Hendricks 1990). Currently found in the Rio Grande below the Río Conchos confluence downstream through the lower canyons of the Big Bend region, but in low abundance (Edwards et al. 2002). It also occurs in Sycamore, Pinto and Las Moras creeks (Garrett et al., 1992) as well as Independence Creek in the Pecos River, Devils River and upper Frio River (Bean et al. 2011).

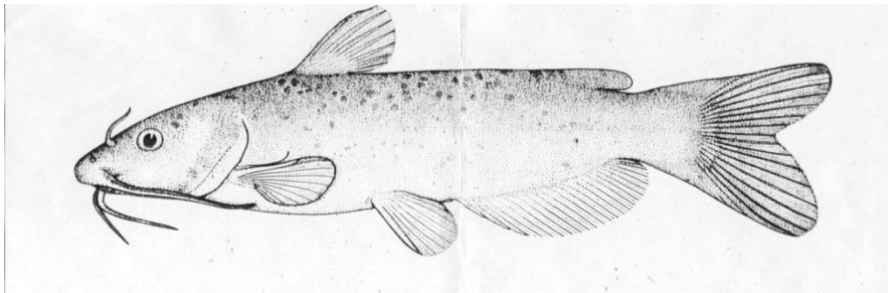
**Habitat:** Spring-fed headwaters in swift-flowing riffles and chutes (Miller et al. 2005) and is most abundant in deep, run habitats (Bonner et al. 2005).

**Biology:** There are no definitive studies of spawning behavior and ecological requirements for Headwater Catfish. They are likely similar to Channel Catfish in most respects.



*Ictalurus sp.*

**Chihuahua Catfish**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Pecos NFCA:** habitat loss; hybridization with Channel Catfish

**Description:** 22 to 26 (usually 23-24) anal rays; 38 to 42 (usually 39-41) vertebrae; shallowly forked caudal fin; short pectoral and dorsal spines; robust, heavy-set body, cylindrical in cross section, with a deep caudal peduncle and broad head; pectoral spine with smooth anterior surface and weak posterior serration (Humphries and Miller, unpubl).

**Range:** Historically occurred in the Rio Grande basin of New Mexico and Texas (including the Pecos River), the Río Conchos basin in Chihuahua and the Río San Fernando in Tamaulipas. Occurrences in the Davis Mountains include a 1929 sample from Limpia Creek and specimens from Big Aguja Canyon in 1980 (Hubbs et al. 2008; Humphries and Miller, unpubl; FoTX database). It has also been introduced into the Gila River, western New Mexico.

**Habitat:** Similar to Headwater Catfish, with which it is commonly sympatric except in the Rio Conchos basin. It inhabits the middle to upper parts of moderate to large rivers and occurs also in small, headwater creeks and springs over gravel, rubble, rocks, boulders and mud substrates (Humphries and Miller, unpubl).

**Biology:** Very little is known about this rare species.

---

*Oncorhynchus clarkii virginalis*

**Rio Grande Cutthroat Trout**



**Status:** SGCN; extirpated

**Threats in Pecos NFCA:** habitat loss; hybridization with Rainbow Trout

**Description:** Paired fins uniformly brown or reddish but without a white border; deep red to orangish slash on each side of throat along inner side of dentary bone; large spots concentrated on caudal peduncle in adults (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** The current distribution is one of highly fragmented populations within the Canadian, Pecos and Rio Grande systems (Behnke 1979). It is thought to have been originally present in at least Limpia and McKittrick creeks in Texas and possibly elsewhere in the Davis mountains (Garrett and Matlock 1991).

**Habitat:** Originally occupied a variety of fluvial habitats, ranging from first-order streams to the Rio Grande mainstem, now restricted to small headwater streams with gravelly substrates (Behnke 1979, 1980; Pritchard and Cowley 2006)

**Biology:** Opportunistic foragers, feeding mainly on insects and small fishes (Goldstein and Simon 1999; Pritchard and Cowley 2006). Sexual maturity reached at two (males) to three (females) years (Pritchard and Cowley 2006).

---

### *Gambusia nobilis*

#### ***Pecos Gambusia***



**Status:** federally endangered; state endangered; SGCN

**Threats in Pecos NFCA:** groundwater pumping; habitat loss; pollution; hybridization with introduced Largespring Gambusia

**Description:** Relatively robust *Gambusia*, with a caudal peduncle depth approximately two-thirds of the head length; margins of the scale pockets are outlined in black and dorsal fin has a subbasal row of spots; females have a prominent black area on the abdomen that surrounds the anus and anal fin (Hubbs and Springer 1957).

**Range:** Endemic to the Pecos River basin in southeastern New Mexico and western Texas. Restricted to two locations in New Mexico and two in Texas (Balmorhea springs complex and Diamond Y Draw; Hubbs et al. 2002).

**Habitat** - Stenothermal springs, runs, ciénegas and irrigation canals carrying spring waters (Echelle and Echelle 1980). One or two other *Gambusia* may also be found in association with *G. nobilis* but these segregate by habitat (Hubbs et al. 1995).

**Biology:** Pecos Gambusia feed relatively non-selectively, consuming a diversity of food types with an inclination towards amphipods (Hubbs et al. 1978).



*Cyprinodon bovinus*

**Leon Springs Pupfish**



**Status:** federally endangered; state endangered; SGCN

**Threats in Pecos NFCA:** groundwater pumping; habitat loss; pollution; hybridization with Sheepshead Minnow

**Description:** Rectangular lateral blotches of female longer than deep; dark terminal caudal bar of adult males; abdomen fully scaled (Baird and Girard 1853; Echelle and Miller 1974; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** The type locality, Leon Springs, no longer exists due to impounding and groundwater pumping (Hubbs 1980). Now only found in a small segment (8–10 km) of Diamond Y Draw, a flood tributary of the Pecos River owned by The Nature Conservancy (Hubbs et al. 2008).

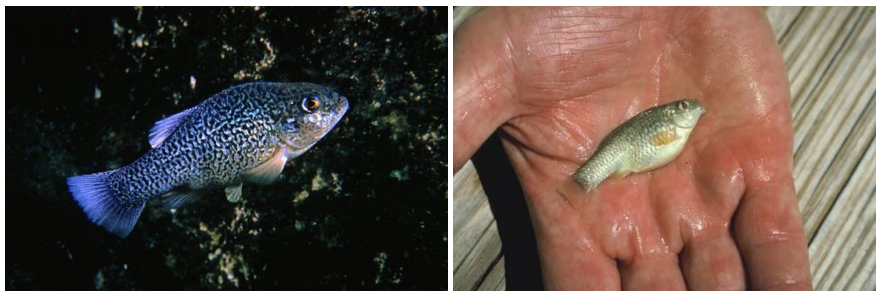
**Habitat:** Quiet water near edges of shallow pools, especially in areas with minimal vegetation (Echelle and Miller 1974).

**Biology:** Individuals live about 20–23 months and have a generalized diet of algae and invertebrates; spawning occurs almost year around, but peaks in July (Kennedy 1977).

---

*Cyprinodon elegans*

**Comanche Springs Pupfish**



**Status:** federally endangered; state endangered; SGCN

**Threats in Pecos NFCA:** groundwater pumping; habitat loss; hybridization with Sheepshead Minnow

**Description:** Males possess a unique, speckled color pattern and all individuals have a relatively streamlined body shape (Garrett et al. 2002).

**Range:** Originally inhabited two isolated spring systems approximately 90 km apart in the Pecos River drainage of west Texas. Groundwater pumping caused the type locality, Comanche Springs, Pecos County, to go dry in 1954 and that population is extinct. The other population is restricted to the Balmorhea springs complex (Phantom, San Solomon, Giffin and East Sandia springs) and three artificial refugia, all near Balmorhea (Reeves County), Texas (Garrett et al. 2002).

**Habitat:** Modified springs, various irrigation canals and refugia designed to resemble the original natural habitat (Garrett et al. 2002).

**Biology:** Food is mostly filamentous algae and some snails (Winemiller and Anderson 1997). Breeding occurs over territories maintained by males. Eggs are guarded by the males who aggressively defend their territories against all intruders until the young fish hatch (Itzkowitz 1969).

---

*Cyprinodon pecosensis*

**Pecos Pupfish**



**Status:** state threatened; SGCN

**Threats in Pecos NFCA:** hybridization with Sheepshead Minnow; groundwater pumping

**Description:** The only scales on the abdomen are in a patch anterior to the pelvic fins and one posterior to the gill membrane isthmus; males have larger dorsal and anal fins, a dark bar on the distal portion of the caudal fin and an iridescent blue nape (Echelle and Echelle 1978). Females are cryptically colored olive-brown and the dorsal fin is marked by a dark ocellus; young adult males may retain the female color pattern (Garrett 1981a).

**Range:** Originally occurring in the Pecos River system from Roswell, New Mexico to Independence Creek, Terrell County, Texas, its range is now restricted to Salt Creek in Texas and a few locations in New Mexico (Propst 1999).

**Habitat:** Can occur in a wide variety of habitats and water quality conditions, ranging from highly saline sinkholes to typical desert streams (Garrett et al. 2002).

**Biology:** Opportunistic omnivores, feeding mainly on algae and detritus (Davis 1981). Few adults survive more than one year; winter populations consist primarily of fish born the previous summer (Kodric-Brown 1977, Garrett 1981b). Age at reproductive maturity, ovary size, egg size and egg number varies among populations, and are apparently associated with population density. With the exception of egg size, these reproductive traits can be altered in response to changing environments (Garrett 1982).

## *Etheostoma grahami*

### Rio Grande Darter



**Status:** state threatened; SGCN

**Threats in Pecos NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat loss

**Description:** Throat red in males; 10-12 body bars (Hubbs et al. 2008). Many small red (on male) or black (on female) spots on side; red 1<sup>st</sup> dorsal fin (faint on female); male has red 2<sup>nd</sup> dorsal, anal, and pelvic fins, also yellow caudal and pectoral fins; olive above (Page and Burr 1997).

**Range:** Endemic to the lower Pecos River and the mainstem and spring-fed tributaries of the Rio Grande from the Pecos River confluence downstream to the Devils River and Dolan, San Felipe and Sycamore creeks (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Runs, riffles, and shorelines with clean cobble substrate having a small amount of attached macrophytes (Platania 1990).

**Biology:** Invertivore. Spawns late March to early June; eggs laid on vegetation and on the tops or undersides of rocks (Strawn 1956; Harrell 1980; Page 1983).

### Literature Cited

- Baird, S.F. and C. Girard. 1853. Descriptions of new species of fishes collected by Mr. John H. Clark, on the U. S. and Mexican Boundary Survey, under Lt. Col. Jas. D. Graham. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science Philadelphia* 6:387-390.
- Bean, P.T., J.T. Jackson, D.J. McHenry, T.H. Bonner, and M.R.J. Forstner. 2011. Rediscovery of the headwater catfish *Ictalurus lupus* (Ictaluridae) in a western Gulf-Slope drainage. *Southwestern Naturalist* 56:287–291.
- [Behnke, R.J. 1979.](#) Monograph of the native trouts of the genus *Salmo* of western North America. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Lakewood, Colorado.
- Behnke, R.J. 1980. *Salmo clarki* (Richardson), Cutthroat trout. Page 105 in *Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes* (D.S. Lee et al. editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.
- Bessert, M.L. 2006. Molecular systematics and population structure in the North American endemic fish genus *Cycleptus* (Teleostei: Catostomidae). Ph.D. dissertation, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.
- Bestgen, K.R., R.I. Compton, K.A. Zelasko, and J.E. Alves. 2003. Distribution and status of Rio Grande chub in Colorado. *Larval Fish Laboratory Contribution* 135, Larval Fish Laboratory, Department of Fishery and Wildlife Biology, Colorado State University, Fort Collins.

- Bestgen, K.R., D.L. Propst. 1996. Redescription, geographic variation, and taxonomic status of the Rio Grande silvery minnow, *Hybognathus amarus* (Girard 1856). *Copeia* 1996:41-55.
- Bonner, T.H., C. Thomas, C.S. Williams, and J.P. Karges. 2005. Temporal assessment of a west Texas stream fish assemblage. *Southwestern Naturalist* 50:74-106.
- Bonner, T.H., J.M. Watson and C.S. Williams. 2008. Threatened fishes of the world: *Cyprinella proserpina* Girard, 1857 (Cyprinidae). *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 81:365-366.
- Burr, B.M. and R.L. Mayden. 1999. A new species of *Cycleptus* (Cypriniformes: Catostomidae) from Gulf Slope drainages of Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana, with a review of the distribution, biology, and conservation status of the genus. *Bulletin of the Alabama Museum of Natural History* 20:19-57.
- Caldwell, C.A., S.A. Fuller, W.R. Gould, P.R. Turner, and D.M. Hallford. 2004. Seasonal changes in 17- $\beta$  estradiol of the Rio Grande chub (*Gila pandora*) in south-central New Mexico. *Southwestern Naturalist* 49:311-315.
- Cantu, N.E.V. and K.O. Winemiller. 1997. Structure and habitat associations of Devils River fish assemblages. *Southwestern Naturalist* 42:265-278.
- Contreras-Balderas, S. 1974. Speciation aspects and man-made community composition changes in Chihuahuan Desert fishes. Pages 405-431 in Transactions of the symposium on the biological resources of the Chihuahuan Desert region United States and Mexico (R.H. Wauer and D.H. Riskind, editors). U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service Transactions and Proceedings Series 3.
- Cope, E.D. 1880. On the zoological position of Texas. Washington: Government Printing Office 17:1-51.
- Cowley, D.E., P.D. Shirey and M.D. Hatch. 2006. Ecology of the Rio Grande Silvery minnow (Cyprinidae: *Hybognathus amarus*) inferred from specimens collected in 1874. *Reviews in Fisheries Science* 14:111-125.
- Cross, F.B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publications No. 45, Lawrence.
- Davis, J.R. 1981. Diet of the Pecos River pupfish, *Cyprinodon pecosensis* (Cyprinodontidae). *Southwestern Naturalist* 25:535-540.
- Dudley, R.K. and S.P. Platania. 1997. Habitat use of Rio Grande silvery minnow. Report to the New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- Echelle, A.A. and A.F. Echelle. 1978. The Pecos River pupfish, *Cyprinodon pecosensis* n. sp. (Cyprinodontidae), with comments on its evolutionary origin. *Copeia* 1978:569-582.
- Echelle, A.A. and R.R. Miller. 1974. Rediscovery and redescription of the Leon Springs pupfish, *Cyprinodon bovinus*, from Pecos County, Texas. *Southwestern Naturalist* 9:179-190.
- Edwards, R.J., G.P. Garrett and N.L. Allan. 2004. Aquifer-dependent fishes of the Edwards Plateau region. Pages 253-268 in Aquifers of the Edwards Plateau (R.E. Mace, E.S. Angle and W.F. Mullican, III, editors). Report 360, Texas Water Development Board, Austin, Texas.
- Edwards, R.J., G.P. Garrett, and E. Marsh-Matthews. 2002. Conservation and status of the fish communities inhabiting the Río Conchos basin and middle Rio Grande, Mexico and U.S.A. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 12:119-132.
- Eisenhour, D. J. 2004. Systematics, variation, and speciation of the *Macrhybopsis aestivalis* complex west of the Mississippi River. *Bulletin of the Alabama Museum of Natural History* 23:9-48.

- Fahay, M.P. 1978. Biological and fisheries data on American eel, *Anguilla rostrata* (LeSueur). United States National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Northeast Fisheries Center Sandy Hook Laboratory Technical Series Report 17.
- Garrett, G.P. 1981a. Unusual secondary sex characteristics in *Cyprinodon* or puzzling pupfish patterns. Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council 12:41–48.
- Garrett, G.P. 1981b. Variation in reproductive strategy in the Pecos pupfish, *Cyprinodon pecosensis*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Texas at Austin.
- Garrett, G.P. 1982. Variation in the reproductive traits of the Pecos pupfish, *Cyprinodon pecosensis*. American Midland Naturalist 108:355–363.
- Garrett, G.P. and R.J. Edwards. 2014. Changes in fish populations in the Lower Canyons of the Rio Grande. Pages 396–408 in Proceedings of the sixth symposium on the natural resources of the Chihuahuan Desert region (C.A. Hoyt and J. Karges, editors). Chihuahuan Desert Research Institute, Fort Davis, TX. <http://cdri.org/publications/proceedings-of-the-symposium-on-the-natural-resources-of-the-chihuahuan-desert-region/>
- Garrett, G.P., R.J. Edwards and A.H. Price. 1992. Distribution and status of the Devils River minnow, *Dionda diaboli*. Southwestern Naturalist 37:259–267.
- Garrett, G.P., C. Hubbs and R.J. Edwards. 2002. Threatened fishes of the world: *Cyprinodon elegans* Baird & Girard, 1853 (Cyprinodontidae). Environmental Biology of Fishes 65:288–288.
- Garrett, G.P., C. Hubbs and R.J. Edwards. 2002. Threatened fishes of the world: *Cyprinodon pecosensis* Echelle & Echelle, 1978 (Cyprinodontidae). Environmental Biology of Fishes 65:366.
- Garrett, G.P. and G.C. Matlock. 1991. Rio Grande cutthroat trout in Texas. Texas Journal of Science 43:405–410.
- Goldstein, R.M. and T.P. Simon. 1999. Toward a united definition of guild structure for feeding ecology of North American freshwater fishes. Pages 123–202 in T.P. Simon, editor. Assessing the sustainability and biological integrity of water resources using fish communities. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Hardy, J.D., Jr. 1978. Development of fishes of the Mid-Atlantic Bight: An atlas of egg, larval, and juvenile stages. Volume II – Anguillidae thorough Syngnathidae. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Department of the Interior.
- Haro, A., W. Richkus, K. Whalen, A. Hoar, W. Dieter Busch, S. Lary, T. Brush and D. Dixon. 2000. Population decline of the American eel: implications for research and management. Fisheries 25(9):7–16.
- Harrell, H.L. 1978. Response of the Devil's River (Texas) fish community to flooding. Copeia 1978:60–68.
- Harrell, H.L. 1980. *Etheostoma grahami* (Girard), Rio Grande darter. Page 652 in Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes (D.S. Lee, et al., editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.
- Helfman, G.S., E.L. Bozeman and E.B. Brothers. 1984. Size, age, and sex of American eels in a Georgia River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 113:132–141.
- Hlohowskyj, C.P., M.M. Coburn, and T.M. Cavender. 1989. Comparison of a pharyngeal filtering apparatus in seven species of the herbivorous cyprinid genus, *Hybognathus* (Pisces: Cyprinidae). Copeia 1989:172–183.
- Hoagstrom, C.W. 2003. Historical and recent fish fauna of the lower Pecos River. Pages 91–109 in Aquatic fauna of the northern Chihuahuan Desert (G.P. Garrett and N.L. Allen, editors). Special Publications Number 46, Museum, Texas Tech University, Lubbock.



- Hubbs, C. 1954. Corrected distributional records for Texas fresh-water fishes. Texas Journal of Science 3:277-291.
- Hubbs, C. 1980. Solution to the *C. bovinus* problem: eradication of a pupfish genome. Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council 10:9–18.
- Hubbs, C. and W.H. Brown. 1956. *Dionda diaboli* (Cyprinidae), a new minnow from Texas. Southwestern Naturalist 1:69-77.
- Hubbs, C. and A.A. Echelle. 1972. Endangered non-game fishes of the upper Rio Grande basin. Symposium on Rare and Endangered Wildlife of the Southwestern United States. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe, 147-167.
- Hubbs, C., A.F. Echelle and G. Divine. 1995. Habitat partitioning by two congeners (*Gambusia geiseri* and *Gambusia nobilis*) at Balmorhea State Park, Texas. Texas Journal of Science 47:325-326.
- Hubbs, C., R.J. Edwards, and G.P. Garrett. 2002. Threatened fishes of the world: *Gambusia nobilis* Baird and Girard, 1853 (Poeciliidae). Environmental Biology of the Fishes 64:428.
- Hubbs, C., R.J. Edwards and G.P. Garrett. 2008. An annotated checklist of the freshwater fishes of Texas, with keys to identification of species. Texas Journal of Science. Available from: <http://www.texasacademyofscience.org/>
- Hubbs, C. and G.P. Garrett. 1990. Reestablishment of *Cyprinodon eximius* (Cyprinodontidae) and status of *Dionda diaboli* (Cyprinidae) in the vicinity of Dolan Creek, Val Verde Co., Texas. Southwestern Naturalist 35:446-448.
- Hubbs, C., T. Lucier, E Marsh, G.P. Garrett, R.J. Edwards and E. Milstead. 1978. Results of an eradication program on the ecological relationships of fishes in Leon Creek, Texas. Southwestern Naturalist 23:487-496.
- Hubbs, C., R.R. Miller, R.J. Edwards, K.W. Thompson, E. Marsh, G.P. Garrett, G.L. Powell, D.J. Morris and R.W. Zerr. 1977. Fishes inhabiting the Rio Grande, Texas-Mexico, between El Paso and the Pecos confluence. Pages 91-97 in Importance, preservation and management of riparian habitat: A symposium (R.R. Johnson and D.A. Jones editors). USDA Forest Service, General Tech. Report, RM-43.
- Hubbs, C. and V.G. Springer 1957. A revision of the *Gambusia nobilis* species group, with descriptions of three new species, and notes on their variation, ecology and evolution. Texas Journal of Science 9:279-327.
- Humphries, J. and R.R. Miller. Unpubl. *Ictalurus chihuahua*, a new catfish from New Mexico, Texas and northeastern Mexico, with remarks on the status of *Ictalurus lupus*. (1998) at <http://www.nativefishlab.net/library/textpdf/14516.pdf>
- Itzkowitz, M. 1969. Observations on the breeding behavior of *Cyprinodon elegans* in swift water. Texas Journal of Science 21:229-231.
- Kelsch, S. W., and F. S. Hendricks. 1990. Distribution of the headwater catfish *Ictalurus lupus* (Osteichthyes: Ictaluridae). Southwestern Naturalist 35:292-297.
- Kennedy, S.E. 1977. Life history of the Leon Springs pupfish, *Cyprinodon bovinus*. Copeia 1977:93–103.
- Kodric-Brown, A. 1977. Reproductive success and the evolution of breeding territories in pupfish (*Cyprinodon*). Evolution 31:750–766.
- Koster, W.J. 1957. The fishes of New Mexico. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque.

- Matthews, W.J. 1980. *Notropis proserpinus* (Girard), Proserpine shiner. Page 299 in Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes (D.S. Lee, et al., editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.
- Miller, R.R., W.L. Minckley and S.M. Norris. 2005. Freshwater fishes of Mexico. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Moss, R.E., J.W. Scanlan and C.S. Anderson. 1983. Observations on the natural history of the blue sucker (*Cycleptus elongatus* Le Sueur) in the Neosho River. American Midland Naturalist 109:15-22.
- Page, L.M. 1983. Handbook of darters. TFH Publications, Inc. Ltd., Neptune City, New Jersey.
- Page, L.M. and B.M. Burr. 1997. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.
- Platania, S.P. 1990. The ichthyofauna of the Rio Grande drainage, Texas and Mexico, from Boquillas to San Ygnacio. Report to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Platania, S.P. 1991. Fishes of the Rio Chama and upper Rio Grande, New Mexico, with preliminary comments on their longitudinal distribution. Southwestern Naturalist 36:186-193.
- Platania, S.P. 1995. Reproductive biology and early life-history of Rio Grande silvery minnow, *Hybognathus amarus*. Report to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- Platania, S.P. and C.S. Altenbach. 1998. Reproductive strategies and egg types of seven Rio Grande Basin cyprinids. Copeia 1998:559-569.
- Platania, S.P. and R.K. Dudley. 2006. Spatial spawning periodicity of Rio Grande silvery minnow during 2006. Report to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- Pritchard, V.L. and D.E. Cowley. 2006. Rio Grande cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarkii virginalis*): a technical conservation assessment. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region. <http://www.fs.fed.us/r2/projects/scp/assessments/riograndecutthroattrout.pdf>
- Probst, D.L. 1999. Threatened and endangered fishes of New Mexico. Technical Report No. 1. New Mexico Dept. of Game and Fish, Santa Fe.
- Probst, D.L., G.L. Burton and B.H. Pridgen. 1987. Fishes of the Rio Grande between Elephant Butte and Caballo reservoirs, New Mexico. Southwestern Naturalist 32:408-411.
- Rees, D.E., R.J. Carr, and W.J. Miller. 2005. Rio Grande chub (*Gila pandora*): a technical conservation assessment. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region. <http://www.fs.fed.us/r2/projects/scp/assessments/riograndechub.pdf>
- Rinne, J.N. 1995. Reproductive biology of the Rio Grande chub, *Gila pandora* (Teleostomi: Cypriniformes), in a montane stream, New Mexico. Southwestern Naturalist 40:107-110.
- Schönhuth, S., D.M. Hillis, D.A. Neely, L. Lozano-Vilano, A. Perdices, R.L. Mayden. 2012. Phylogeny, diversity, and species delimitation of the North American Round-Nosed Minnows (Teleostei: *Dionda*), as inferred from mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequences. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 62:427-446.
- Strawn, K. 1956. A method of breeding and raising three Texas darters. Part 2. Aquarium Journal 27:11-32.
- Sublette, J.E., M.D. Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque.
- Treviño, D.B. 1955. The ichthyofauna of the lower Rio Grande River, from the mouth of the Pecos to the Gulf of Mexico. M.S. thesis, University of Texas, Austin.



- Treviño-Robinson, D. 1959. The ichthyofauna of the Rio Grande, Texas and Mexico. *Copeia* 1959:253-256.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010. Rio Grande silvery minnow (*Hybognathus amarus*) Recovery Plan, First Revision. Albuquerque, NM.
- Van Den Avyle, M.J. 1984. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic) – American eel. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-82/11.24. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR EL-82-4.
- Warren, M.L., Jr., B.M. Burr, S.J. Walsh, H.L. Bart, Jr., R.C. Cashner, D.A. Etnier, B.J. Freeman, B.R. Kuhajda, R.L. Mayden, H.W. Robison, S.T. Ross and W.C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. *Fisheries* 25(10):7-29.
- Watson, J.M. 2006. Patterns and habitat association of a desert spring fish assemblage and responses to a largescale flood. M.S. thesis, Texas State University, San Marcos.
- Watts, H.E., C.W. Hoagstrom and J.R. Smith. 2002. Observations on habitat associated with Rio Grande silvery minnow, *Hybognathus amarus* (Girard). Submitted to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Albuquerque District and City of Albuquerque Water Resources Division, June 28, 2002.
- Winemiller, K.O. and A.A. Anderson. 1997. Response of endangered desert fish populations to a constructed refuge. *Restoration Ecology* 5:204-213.
- Zuckerman, L.D. and D. Langlois. 1990. Status of the Rio Grande sucker and Rio Grande chub in Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Montrose, CO.

## Fishes of the Devils River NFCA

Focal species are highlighted in blue and non-native species are in red.

<i>Dorosoma petenense</i> (Threadfin Shad)	<i>Fundulus zebrinus</i> (Plains Killifish)
<i>Camptostoma anomalum</i> (Central Stoneroller)	<i>Gambusia affinis</i> (Western Mosquitofish)
<i>Cyprinella lutrensis</i> (Red Shiner)	<i>Gambusia krumholzi</i> (Spotfin Gambusia)
<i>Cyprinella proserpina</i> (Proserpine Shiner)	<i>Gambusia geiseri</i> (Largespring Gambusia)
<i>Cyprinella venusta</i> (Blacktail Shiner)	<i>Gambusia senilis</i> (Blotched Gambusia)
<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> (Common Carp)	<i>Gambusia speciosa</i> (Tex-Mex Gambusia)
<i>Dionda argentosa</i> (Manantial Roundnose Minnow)	<i>Poecilia latipinna</i> (Sailfin Molly)
<i>Dionda diaboli</i> (Devils River Minnow)	<i>Cyprinodon eximius</i> ssp (Devils River Pupfish)
<i>Hybognathus placitus</i> (Plains Minnow)	<i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i> (Sheepshead Minnow)
<i>Notropis amabilis</i> (Texas Shiner)	<i>Morone chrysops</i> (White Bass)
<i>Notropis braytoni</i> (Tamaulipas Shiner)	<i>Lepomis auritus</i> (Redbreast Sunfish)
<i>Notropis buechanani</i> (Ghost Shiner)	<i>Lepomis cyanellus</i> (Green Sunfish)
<i>Notropis jemezianus</i> (Rio Grande Shiner)	<i>Lepomis gulosus</i> (Warmouth)
<i>Notropis stramineus</i> (Sand Shiner)	<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i> (Bluegill)
<i>Pimephales vigilax</i> (Bullhead Minnow)	<i>Lepomis megalotis</i> (Longear Sunfish)
<i>Carpionodes carpio</i> (River Carpsucker)	<i>Lepomis microlophus</i> (Redear Sunfish)
<i>Ictiobus niger</i> (Black Buffalo)	<i>Lepomis miniatus</i> (Redspotted Sunfish)
<i>Moxostoma albidum</i> (Longlip Jumprock)	<i>Micropterus dolomieu</i> (Smallmouth Bass)
<i>Moxostoma congestum</i> (Gray Redhorse)	<i>Micropterus salmoides</i> (Largemouth Bass)
<i>Astyanax mexicanus</i> (Mexican Tetra)	

<i>Ictalurus furcatus</i> (Blue Catfish)	<i>Micropterus salmoides nuecensis</i> (Rio Grande largemouth bass)
<i>Ictalurus lupus</i> (Headwater Catfish)	<i>Etheostoma grahami</i> (Rio Grande Darter)
<i>Ictalurus punctatus</i> (Channel Catfish)	<i>Percina macrolepida</i> (Bigscale Logperch)
<i>Pylodictis olivaris</i> (Flathead Catfish)	<i>Herichthys cyanoguttatus</i> (Rio Grande Cichlid)
<i>Hypostomus</i> sp (Armadillo Del Rio)	<i>Oreochromis aureus</i> (Blue Tilapia)
<i>Menidia beryllina</i> (Inland Silverside)	

### *Cyprinella proserpina*

#### Proserpine Shiner



**Status:** state threatened; SGCN

**Threats in Devils NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime

**Description:** Dark stripe between jaws extends to below eye (Hubbs 1954). Dark bar on side behind head (Page and Burr 1997).

**Range:** Extremely limited range includes the Devils and lower Pecos rivers, Las Moras, Pinto, and San Felipe creeks in west Texas, and the Río San Carlos in Mexico (Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Habitat:** Prefers with spring-fed tributaries (Harrell 1978; Bonner et al. 2005) in pools to swift channels and riffles (Matthews 1980).

**Biology:** Benthic invertivore feeding on dipterans, lepidopterans, trichopterans, ephemeropterans and coleopterans (Harrell 1978; Watson 2006). Spawns late spring to early fall (Cantu and Winemiller 1997; Bonner et al. 2005).

### *Dionda argentosa*

#### Manantial Roundnose Minnow



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Devils NFCA:** reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** A black band through eye to snout; small black caudal spot (Hubbs and Brown 1956; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Range:** Endemic to the Lower Pecos drainage below the spring-fed tributaries of Live Oak Creek and Independence Creek, Devils River, San Felipe and Sycamore creeks in Val Verde County (Garrett et al. 1992; Hubbs et al. 2008; Schonhuth et al. 2012).

**Habitat:** Occurs in most mesohabitats in headwaters and runs of spring-influenced waters (Hubbs and Brown 1956; Hubbs and Garrett 1990; Hubbs et al. 2008).

**Biology:** Reproduction peaks during the fall in the Devils River, Texas (Cantu and Winemiller 1997). Sympatric with Devils River minnow (*D. diabolii*) in the Devils River, Sycamore Creek and San Felipe Creek (Schonhuth et al. 2012).

---

*Dionda diabolii*

**Devils River Minnow**



**Status:** federally threatened; state threatened; SGCN

**Threats in Devils NFCA:** reduced spring flows; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Darkly outlined scales above the lateral stripe give a cross-hatched appearance; black lateral stripe through the eye and onto the snout; double dashes along the lateral line; black spot on the caudal fin base that is often wedge shaped (Hubbs and Brown 1956; Garrett et al. 2002).

**Range:** Devils River, San Felipe Creek and Sycamore Creek, Val Verde County, Las Moras (extirpated) and Pinto creeks, Kinney County (Garrett et al. 2004). Río San Carlos and upper Río Salado basin in Mexico (Scharpf 2005).

**Habitat:** Often found in association with spring outflows over gravel-cobble substrate and adjacent to aquatic macrophytes; may inhabit a microhabitat associated with the interface between spring runs and the river (Hubbs and Garrett 1990).

**Biology:** Likely to spawn in the spring with non-adhesive and demersal eggs, similar to traits reported for *D. serena* (Hubbs 1951).

*Notropis braytoni*

**Tamaulipas Shiner**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Devils NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss

**Description:** Distinct lateral stripe terminates in a basicaudal spot (Miller et al. 2005).

**Range:** Endemic to the Rio Grande (including the Devils River and lower Pecos River) in Texas and Río Conchos in Mexico (Edwards et al. 2004).

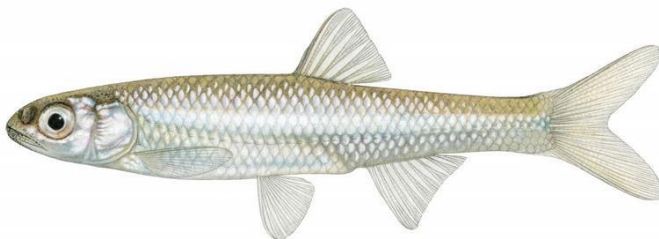
**Habitat:** Rocky and sandy channels of large creeks and small to medium rivers over substrates of rock and gravel to silt and mud (Page and Burr 1997; Miller et al. 2005). Typically does not exhibit narrow ecological limitations (Treviño 1955).

**Biology:** Diet consists primarily of aquatic insects (Contreras-Balderas 1974). Population abundance in Texas has declined in recent decades (Hubbs et al. 2008), with collections during the 1990s yielding no Tamaulipas Shiners below Amistad Reservoir to the mouth of the river. The decline in abundance is likely due to reservoir construction, dewatering of stream courses, and decreases in water quantity and quality (Edwards et al. 2004). Conversely, collections in the Big Bend region of the Rio Grande from 1977–2006 indicated that relative abundance has increased (Hubbs et al. 1977; Garrett and Edwards 2014).

---

*Notropis jemezanus*

**Rio Grande Shiner**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Devils NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss



**Description:** Mostly plain silvery, except for a faint dusky band; eye diameter equal to length of snout (Koster 1957)

**Range:** Endemic to the Rio Grande basin, including the Rio Grande, Pecos River (New Mexico and Texas), and the Río Conchos, San Juan and Salado drainages of Mexico, and was once abundant throughout the basin (Treviño 1955; Treviño-Robinson 1959). Now sparsely distributed in Texas in the Rio Grande downstream from the Río Conchos confluence to Amistad Reservoir and in Independence Creek in the lower Pecos River (Edwards et al. 2002). None have been taken below Amistad Reservoir since the mid-1990s (Edwards et al. 2004) or in New Mexico since 1949 (Platania 1991). This species has not been collected in Independence Creek since 1991 or in the lower Pecos River since 1987 (Hoagstrom 2003; Bonner et al. 2005).

**Habitat:** Main channel of rivers and streams over sand and small-gravel riffles with sparse vegetation (Miller et al. 2005; Garrett and Edwards 2014).

**Biology:** Primarily carnivorous-omnivorous (Sublette et al. 1990). Pelagic spawners with eggs and larvae that drift considerable distances downstream (Platania and Altenbach 1998).

---

*Moxostoma albidum*

**Longlip Jumprock**

**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Devils NFCA:** habitat loss; fragmentation; loss of natural flow regime; reduced water quality

**Description:** Typically with 20 or more lip plicae; 46 to 47 scales along the lateral line. Closely related, and similar, to the Gray Redhorse.

**Range:** Restricted to the lower Rio Grande and tributaries (e.g., Devils River) and to the upper Rio San Fernando system (Clements et al. 2012)

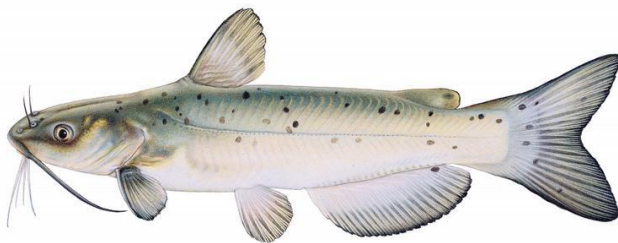
**Habitat:** Likely similar to Gray Redhorse: Rocky runs and riffles of creeks and small to medium rivers; often near boulders in swift water (Page and Burr 1997; Miller et al. 2005).

**Biology:** Likely similar to West Mexican Redhorse and Gray Redhorse: Nuptial tuberculation suggests spring spawning period (Jenkins 1980).

---

*Ictalurus lupus*

**Headwater Catfish**



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Devils NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat fragmentation; habitat loss; competition and hybridization with Channel Catfish

**Description:** Yellowish-green back and sides with a few scattered, diffuse black spots on the sides; silvery abdomen (Sublette et al. 1990).

**Range:** Originally found in Rio Grande as well as the headwaters of the Nueces, San Antonio, Guadalupe, and Colorado basins, but appears to be extirpated from most of this range (Kelsch and Hendricks 1990). Currently found in the Rio Grande below the Río Conchos confluence downstream through the lower canyons of the Big Bend region, but in low abundance (Edwards et al. 2002). It also occurs in Sycamore, Pinto and Las Moras creeks (Garrett et al., 1992) as well as Independence Creek in the Pecos River, Devils River and upper Frio River (Bean et al. 2011).

**Habitat:** Spring-fed headwaters in swift-flowing riffles and chutes (Miller et al. 2005) and is most abundant in deep, run habitats (Bonner et al. 2005).

**Biology:** There are no definitive studies of spawning behavior and ecological requirements for Headwater Catfish. It is likely similar to Channel Catfish in most respects.

---

### *Gambusia krumholzi*

#### Spotfin Gambusia



**Status:** state threatened; SGCN

**Threats in Devils NFCA:** habitat modification; water quality from urban pollution

**Description:** Dark scale margins (3–5 melanophores in width) give a strong cross-hatched appearance throughout the body; both the middorsal stripe and lateral band are broad, however the lateral band is somewhat obscured by the cross-hatched pattern on the scales; there is no subocular bar and no spotting pattern on the caudal fin (Minckley 1963; Garrett and Edwards 2003).

**Range:** Endemic to San Felipe and Sycamore creeks in Texas, ríos San Diego and la Compuerta in Mexico (Echelle et al. 2013).

**Habitat:** Prefers densely vegetated, edge or quiet water habitats in close association to areas with swift flows (Edwards and Garrett 2006).

**Biology:** Stomach content analysis revealed large quantities of filamentous green algae; however, this may be a result of incidental ingestion with other prey (Garrett and Edwards 2003).



*Gambusia senilis*

**Blotched Gambusia**



**Status:** state threatened; SGCN; likely extirpated

**Threats in Devils NFCA:** habitat loss

**Description:** Dusky stripe (about 1 scale deep) along side; dark scale outlines (often appearing as black crescents) and black spots (often poorly developed on male) on lower side; usually a large black teardrop (Page and Burr 1997).

**Range:** Primarily within the Río Conchos drainage of Chihuahua, Mexico; known from the Devils River in Texas (Hubbs and Springer 1957; Hubbs 1958; Edwards et al. 2002), but likely extirpated (Edwards et al. 2004; Hubbs et al. 2008)

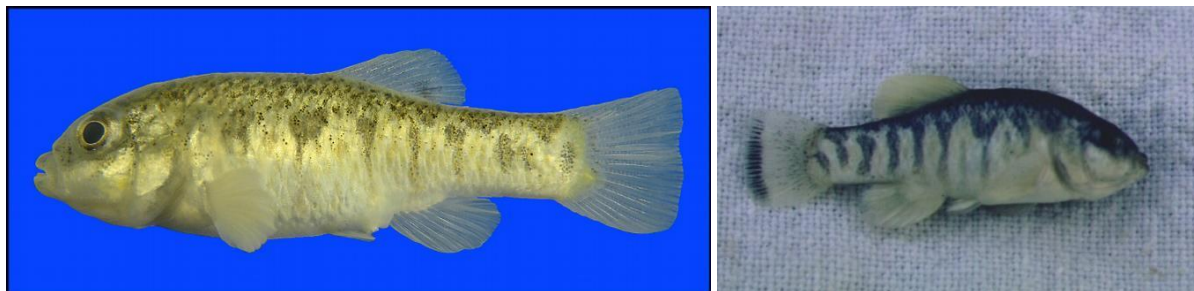
**Habitat:** Springs, marshes, channels, vegetated quiet pools and backwaters (Minckley et al. 1991, Page and Burr 1997).

**Biology:** Feeds on invertebrates, fish and sometimes algae. Ovoviparous, reproducing year around (Lozano-Vilano et al. 2009).

---

*Cyprinodon eximius* ssp.

**Devils River Pupfish**



**Status:** state threatened; SGCN

**Threats in Devils NFCA:** reductions in stream flow; habitat loss; hybridization with Sheepshead Minnow

**Description:** Caudal fin on mature males has black spots on the interradiial membranes and the caudal fin bar is relatively wide preceded by a clear band (Miller 1976).

**Range:** Widely distributed in the upper Río Conchos and Río Sauz in Chihuahua, Mexico and Alamito, Terlingua and Tornillo creeks in the Big Bend region of Texas (Miller 1981). Except for the Devils River population, the other Rio Grande tributary populations are sparse (Garrett et al. 2005). The Devils River population is a disjunct and morphologically distinct at the subspecific level (Hubbs and Echelle 1972; Miller 1976; Minckley 1980; Hubbs et al. 2008). The population in the Devils River at one time extended from Dolan Creek to the confluence with the Rio Grande (Hubbs and Echelle 1972). *Cyprinodon eximius* ssp. was first taken in the Devils River during surveys by the Texas Game and Fish Commission in 1953 (Hubbs and Garrett 1990). Subsequent activities (e.g., reservoir filling and stream rotenoning) reduced the range to a small portion of the Devils River. In 1979, approximately 200 individuals from the remaining population were transported upstream, above Dolan Falls, to reestablish them in one of their previous locations, Dolan Creek (Garrett 1980; Hubbs and Garrett 1990). The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and The Nature Conservancy now own most of Dolan Creek and adjacent habitats in the Devils River.

**Habitat:** Typically in backwaters, stream margins and creek mouths: rarely in headsprings (Minckley 1980; Minckley et al. 1991).

**Biology:** Herbivorous, bottom feeder (Contreras-Balderas 1974). Reproductive characteristics for this species have not been documented (Garrett et al. 2005).

---

### *Micropterus salmoides nuecensis*

#### Rio Grande Largemouth Bass



**Status:** SGCN

**Threats in Devils NFCA:** habitat loss; hybridization with Florida Largemouth Bass; competition with Smallmouth Bass

**Description:** Glossohyal tooth patch (Bailey and Hubbs 1949, Edwards 1980). Genetically distinct based on nuclear microsatellite markers (Lutz-Carrillo et al. 2006).

**Range:** Original distribution thought to be from the Nueces River in Texas to the Río Soto La Marina, Mexico (Bailey and Hubbs 1949, Edwards 1980), currently in the upper Devils River.

**Habitat:** unknown, but likely similar to *M. salmoides*.

**Biology:** unknown, but likely similar to *M. salmoides*.

## *Etheostoma grahami*

### Rio Grande Darter



**Status:** state threatened; SGCN

**Threats in Devils NFCA:** loss of natural flow regime; habitat loss

**Description:** Throat red in males; 10-12 body bars (Hubbs et al. 2008). Many small red (on male) or black (on female) spots on side; red 1<sup>st</sup> dorsal fin (faint on female); male has red 2<sup>nd</sup> dorsal, anal, and pelvic fins, also yellow caudal and pectoral fins; olive above (Page and Burr 1997).

**Range:** Endemic to the lower Pecos River and the mainstem and spring-fed tributaries of the Rio Grande from the Pecos River confluence downstream to the Devils River and Dolan, San Felipe and Sycamore creeks (Hubbs et al. 2008).).

**Habitat:** Runs, riffles, and shorelines with clean cobble substrate having a small amount of attached macrophytes (Platania 1990).

**Biology:** Invertivore. Spawns late March to early June; eggs laid on vegetation and on the tops or undersides of rocks (Strawn 1956; Harrell 1980; Page 1983).

### Literature Cited

- Bean, P.T., J.T. Jackson, D.J. McHenry, T.H. Bonner and M.R.J. Forstner. 2011. Rediscovery of the headwater catfish *Ictalurus lupus* (Ictaluridae) in a western Gulf-Slope drainage. *Southwestern Naturalist* 56:287–291.
- Bonner, T.H., C. Thomas, C.S. Williams and J.P. Karges. 2005. Temporal assessment of a west Texas stream fish assemblage. *Southwestern Naturalist* 50:74-106.
- Bonner, T.H., J.M. Watson and C.S. Williams. 2008. Threatened fishes of the world: *Cyprinella proserpina* Girard, 1857 (Cyprinidae). *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 81:365-366.
- Bailey, R.M. and C.L. Hubbs. 1949. The black basses (*Micropterus*) of Florida with description of a new species. *Occasional Papers Museum of Zoology University of Michigan* 516:1-43.
- Cantu, N.E.V. and K.O. Winemiller. 1997. Structure and habitat associations of Devils River fish assemblages. *Southwestern Naturalist* 42:265-278.
- Clements, M.D., H.L. Bart Jr. and D.L. Hurley. 2012. A different perspective on the phylogenetic relationships of the Moxostomatini (Cypriniformes: Catostomidae) based on cytochrome-b and Growth Hormone intron sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 63:159–167.

- Contreras-Balderas, S. 1974. Speciation aspects and man-made community composition changes in Chihuahuan Desert fishes. Pages 405-431 in Transactions of the symposium on the biological resources of the Chihuahuan Desert Region United States and Mexico. National Park Service Transactions and Proceedings Series 3. U.S. Department of the Interior.
- Echelle, A.A., M.L. Lozano Vilano, S. Baker, W.D. Wilson, A.F. Echelle, G.P. Garrett and R.J. Edwards. 2013. Conservation genetics of *Gambusia krumholzi* (Teleostei: Poeciliidae) with assessment of the species status of *G. clarkhubbsi* and hybridization with *G. speciosa*. *Copeia* 2013:72–79.
- Edwards, R.J. 1980. The ecology and geographic variation of the Guadalupe bass, *Micropterus treculi*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Texas at Austin.
- Edwards, R.J. and G.P. Garrett. 2006. Aspects of the life history of the San Felipe gambusia, *Gambusia clarkhubbsi*: Habitat utilization patterns. (Aspectos de la historia de vida del Gambusino de San Felipe, *Gambusia clarkhubbsi*: Patrones de utilización del hábitat.) Pages 40-46 in Studies of North American desert fishes in honor of E. P. (Phil) Pister, conservationist (M.L. Lozano-Vilano and A.J. Contreras-Balderas, editors), Universidad Autónoma de Nuevo León.
- Edwards, R.J., G.P. Garrett and N.L. Allan. 2004. Aquifer dependent fishes of the Edwards Plateau region. Pages 253-268 in Aquifers of the Edwards Plateau (R.E. Mace, E.S. Angle and W.F. Mulligan, III, editors). Texas Water Development Board.
- Edwards, R.J., G.P. Garrett and E. Marsh-Matthews. 2002. Conservation and status of the fish communities inhabiting the Conchos basin and middle Rio Grande, Mexico and U.S.A. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 12:119-132.
- Garrett, G.P. 1980. Update on some of the protected and endangered fishes of Texas. *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council* 11:34–36.
- Garrett, G.P. and R.J. Edwards. 2003. New species of *Gambusia* (Cyprinodontiformes: Poeciliidae) from Del Rio, Texas. *Copeia* 2003:783-788.
- Garrett, G.P. and R.J. Edwards. 2014. Changes in fish populations in the Lower Canyons of the Rio Grande. Pages 396–408 in *Proceedings of the sixth symposium on the natural resources of the Chihuahuan Desert region* (C.A. Hoyt and J. Karges, editors). Chihuahuan Desert Research Institute, Fort Davis, TX. <http://cdri.org/publications/proceedings-of-the-symposium-on-the-natural-resources-of-the-chihuahuan-desert-region/>
- Garrett, G.P., R.J. Edwards, and C. Hubbs. 2004. Discovery of a new population of Devils River minnow (*Dionda diaboli*), with implications for conservation of the species. *Southwestern Naturalist* 49:435-441.
- Garrett, G.P., R.J. Edwards and A.H. Price. 1992. Distribution and status of the Devils River minnow, *Dionda diaboli*. *Southwestern Naturalist* 37:259-267.
- Garrett, G.P., C. Hubbs and R.J. Edwards. 2002. Threatened fishes of the world: *Dionda diaboli* Hubbs and Brown, 1956 (Cyprinidae). *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 65:478.
- Garrett, G.P., C. Hubbs and R.J. Edwards. 2005. Threatened fishes of the world: *Cyprinodon eximius* Girard 1859 (Cyprinodontidae). *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 72:98.
- Harrell, H.L. 1978. Response of the Devil's River (Texas) fish community to flooding. *Copeia* 1978:60-68.
- Harrell, H.L. 1980. *Etheostoma grahami* (Girard), Rio Grande darter. Page 652 in *Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes* (D.S. Lee, et al., editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.

- Hoagstrom, C.W. 2003. Historical and recent fish fauna of the lower Pecos River. Pages 91-109 in Aquatic fauna of the northern Chihuahuan Desert (G.P. Garrett and N.L. Allen, editors). Special Publications Number 46, Museum, Texas Tech University, Lubbock.
- Hubbs, C. 1951. Observations on the breeding of *Dionda episcopa serena* in the Nueces River, Texas. Texas Journal of Science 3:490-492.
- Hubbs, C. 1954. Corrected distributional records for Texas fresh-water fishes. Texas Journal of Science 3:277-291.
- Hubbs, C. 1958. *Gambusia senilis* from the Devil's River, Texas, an addition to the fish fauna of the United States. Copeia 1958:239.
- Hubbs, C. and W.H. Brown. 1956. *Dionda diaboli* (Cyprinidae), a new minnow from Texas. Southwestern Naturalist 1:69-77.
- Hubbs, C. and A.A. Echelle. 1972. Endangered non-game fishes of the upper Rio Grande basin. Symposium on rare and endangered wildlife of the Southwestern United States. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe, 147-167.
- Hubbs, C., R.J. Edwards and G.P. Garrett. 2008. An annotated checklist of the freshwater fishes of Texas, with keys to identification of species. Texas Journal of Science. Available from: <http://www.texasacademyofscience.org/>
- Hubbs, C. and G.P. Garrett. 1990. Reestablishment of *Cyprinodon eximius* (Cyprinodontidae) and status of *Dionda diaboli* (Cyprinidae) in the vicinity of Dolan Creek, Val Verde Co., Texas. Southwestern Naturalist 35:446-448.
- Hubbs, C., R.R. Miller, R.J. Edwards, K.W. Thompson, E. Marsh, G.P. Garrett, G.L. Powell, D.J. Morris and R.W. Zerr. 1977. Fishes inhabiting the Rio Grande, Texas-Mexico, between El Paso and the Pecos confluence. Pages 91-97 in Importance, preservation and management of riparian habitat: A symposium (R.R. Johnson and D.A. Jones editors). USDA Forest Service, General Tech. Report, RM-43.
- Hubbs, C. and V.G. Springer 1957. A revision of the *Gambusia nobilis* species group, with descriptions of three new species, and notes on their variation, ecology and evolution. Texas Journal of Science 9:279-327.
- Jenkins, R.E. 1980. *Moxostoma austrinum* (Bean), West Mexican redhorse. Page 413 in Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes (D.S. Lee, et al., editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.
- Kelsch, S.W., and F.S. Hendricks. 1990. Distribution of the headwater catfish *Ictalurus lupus* (Osteichthyes: Ictaluridae). Southwestern Naturalist 35:292-297.
- Koster, W.J. 1957. The fishes of New Mexico. Univ. of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque.
- Lozano-Vilano, M.L., M.E. García-Ramírez, J.M. Artigas-Azas, M. De la Maza-Benignos, M. Salazar-González and G. Ruiz-Campos. 2009. Los Peces del Río Conchos. M. De la Maza-Benignos (Ed.), Alianza WWF - FGRA y Gobierno del Estado de Chihuahua, Chihuahua.
- Lutz-Carrillo, D.J., C.C. Nice, T.H. Bonner, M.R.J. Forstner and L.T. Fries. 2006. Admixture analysis of Florida largemouth bass and northern largemouth bass using microsatellite loci. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 135:779-791.
- Matthews, W.J. 1980. *Notropis proserpinus* (Girard), Proserpine shiner. Page 299 in Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes (D.S. Lee, et al., editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.



- Miller, R.R. 1976. Four new pupfishes of the genus *Cyprinodon* from Mexico, with a key to the *C. eximius* complex. Bulletin Southern California Academy of Science 75:68-75.
- Miller, R.R. 1981. Coevolution of deserts and pupfishes (genus *Cyprinodon*) in the American Southwest. Pages 39-94 in Fishes in North American deserts (Naiman and Soltz, editors). John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- Miller, R.R., W.L. Minckley and S.M. Norris. 2005. Freshwater fishes of Mexico. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Minckley, W.L. 1963. A new poeciliid fish (genus *Gambusia*) from the Rio Grande drainage of Coahuila, Mexico. Southwestern Naturalist 8:154-161.
- Minckley, W.L. 1980. *Cyprinodon eximius* (Girard), Conchos pupfish. Page 496 in Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes (D.S. Lee, et al., editors). North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.
- Minckley, W.L., G.K. Meffe and D.L. Soltz. 1991. Conservation and management of short-lived fishes: the cyprinodontoids. Pages 247-282 in Battle against extinction: Native fish management in the American West (W.L. Minckley and J.E. Deacon, editors). University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona.
- Page, L.M. 1983. Handbook of darters. TFH Publications, Inc. Ltd., Neptune City, New Jersey.
- Page, L.M. and B.M. Burr. 1997. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.
- Platania, S.P. 1990. The ichthyofauna of the Rio Grande drainage, Texas and Mexico, from Boquillas to San Ygnacio. Report to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Platania, S.P. 1991. Fishes of the Rio Chama and upper Rio Grande, New Mexico, with preliminary comments on their longitudinal distribution. Southwestern Naturalist 36:186-193.
- Platania, S.P. and C.S. Altenbach. 1998. Reproductive strategies and egg types of seven Rio Grande Basin cyprinids. Copeia 1998:559-569.
- Scharpf, C. 2005. Annotated checklist of North American freshwater fishes including subspecies and undescribed forms, Part 1: Petromyzontidae through Cyprinidae. American Currents, Special Publication 31(4):1-44.
- Schönhuth, S., D.M. Hillis, D.A. Neely, L. Lozano-Vilano, A. Perdices and R.L. Mayden. 2012. Phylogeny, diversity, and species delimitation of the North American Round-Nosed Minnows (Teleostei: *Dionda*), as inferred from mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequences. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 62:427-446.
- Sublette, J.E., M.D. Hatch and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque.
- Strawn, K. 1956. A method of breeding and raising three Texas darters. Part 2. Aquarium Journal 27:11-32.
- Treviño, D.B. 1955. The ichthyofauna of the lower Rio Grande River, from the mouth of the Pecos to the Gulf of Mexico. M.S. thesis, University of Texas, Austin.
- Treviño-Robinson, D. 1959. The ichthyofauna of the Rio Grande, Texas and Mexico. Copeia 1959:253-256.
- Watson, J.M. 2006. Patterns and habitat association of a desert spring fish assemblage and responses to a largescale flood. M.S. thesis, Texas State University, San Marcos.



## Appendix 5 – Supplemental Modeling Data

Appendix 5, Table 1 - Proposed SGCN species (see Appendix 1) considered for analysis with summary statistics of data input to the SDM and model quality (Test AUC) with reason for any model not produced (with model statistics indicated with a dash).

Family	Genus Species	Common Name	Test AUC	No. Records	Reason for exclusion
Acipenseridae	Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus	Shovelnose Sturgeon	-	-	too few records
Anguillidae	Anguilla rostrata	American Eel	0.9507	24	
Catostomidae	Carpiodes sp. 1	Llano River River Carp Sucker	-	-	too few records
Catostomidae	Cycleptus elongatus	Blue Sucker	0.972	64	
Catostomidae	Cycleptus sp Rio Grande blue sucker	Rio Grande blue sucker	0.9945	90	
Catostomidae	Erimyzon claviformis	Western Creek Chubsucker	0.9772	39	
Catostomidae	Moxostoma albidum	Longlip Jumprock	-	-	too few records
Catostomidae	Moxostoma austrinum	Mexican Redhorse	0.9981	12	
Centrarchidae	Micropterus salmoides nuecensis	Rio Grande Largemouth Bass	-	-	too few records
Centrarchidae	Micropterus treculii	Guadalupe Bass	0.9839	181	
Cyprinidae	Campostoma ornatum	Mexican Stoneroller	0.9973	35	
Cyprinidae	Cyprinella lepida	Plateau Shiner	0.9975	30	
Cyprinidae	Cyprinella proserpina	Proserpine Shiner	0.9954	66	
Cyprinidae	Cyprinella sp Nueces River shiner	Nueces River shiner	0.9983	16	
Cyprinidae	Dionda argentosa	Manantial Roundnose Minnow	0.9954	78	
Cyprinidae	Dionda diaboli	Devils River Minnow	0.9956	22	
Cyprinidae	Dionda episcopa	Roundnose Minnow	0.9968	34	

*Hendrickson et al. 2015. Year 1 State Wildlife Grant report - Conserving Texas Biodiversity:  
Status, Trends, and Conservation Planning for Fishes of Greatest Conservation Need*

<b>Family</b>	<b>Genus Species</b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Test AUC</b>	<b>No. Records</b>	<b>Reason for exclusion</b>
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Dionda flavipinnis	n/a	0.9926	61	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Dionda nigrotaeniata	Guadalupe Roundnose Minnow	0.9996	5	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Dionda serena	Nueces Roundnose Minnow	0.9983	32	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Dionda sp 1 Conchos roundnose minnow	Conchos roundnose minnow	0.9979	5	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Dionda sp 3 Colorado roundnose minnow	Colorado roundnose minnow	0.9975	13	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Dionda texensis	n/a	0.9981	26	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Gila pandora	Rio Grande Chub	-	-	too few records
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Hybognathus amarus	Rio Grande Silvery Minnow	0.985	18	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Hybognathus hayi	Cypress Minnow	0.9485	5	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Hybognathus nuchalis	Mississippi Silvery Minnow	0.9868	110	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Hybognathus placitus	Plains Minnow	0.9641	90	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Hybopsis amnis	Pallid Shiner	0.9816	150	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Macrhybopsis aestivalis	Speckled Chub	0.9885	113	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Macrhybopsis australis	Prairie Chub	0.9951	25	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Macrhybopsis hyostoma	Shoal Chub	0.9654	234	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Macrhybopsis marconis	Burrhead Chub	0.9934	79	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Macrhybopsis storeriana	Silver Chub	0.9841	33	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Macrhybopsis tetranema	Peppered Chub	0.9905	69	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Notropis amabilis	Texas Shiner	0.9783	310	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Notropis atherinoides	Emerald Shiner	0.9752	104	

*Hendrickson et al. 2015. Year 1 State Wildlife Grant report - Conserving Texas Biodiversity:  
Status, Trends, and Conservation Planning for Fishes of Greatest Conservation Need*

<b>Family</b>	<b>Genus Species</b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Test AUC</b>	<b>No. Records</b>	<b>Reason exclusion</b>	<b>for</b>
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Notropis atrocaudalis	Blackspot Shiner	0.9768	163		
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Notropis bairdi	Red River Shiner	0.9648	46		
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Notropis blennius	River Shiner	-	-	too few records	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Notropis braytoni	Tamaulipas Shiner	0.9902	127		
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Notropis buccula	Smalleye Shiner	0.9831	49		
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Notropis chalybaeus	Ironcolor Shiner	0.9894	38		
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Notropis chihuahua	Chihuahua Shiner	0.9969	36		
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Notropis girardi	Arkansas River Shiner	0.9701	303		
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Notropis jemezianus	Rio Grande Shiner	0.9923	79		
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Notropis maculatus	Taillight Shiner	0.9991	8		
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Notropis oxyrhynchus	Sharpnose Shiner	0.9854	77		
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Notropis potteri	Chub Shiner	0.9777	57		
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Notropis sabinae	Sabine Shiner	0.9901	157		
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Notropis shumardi	Silverband Shiner	0.9763	68		
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Notropis simus pecosensis	Pecos Bluntnose Shiner	-	-	too few records	
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Phenacobius mirabilis	Suckermouth Minnow	0.925	1036		
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Platygobio gracilis	Flathead Chub	0.9793	204		
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Pteronotropis hubbsi	Bluehead Shiner	0.999	16		
<b>Cyprinidae</b>	Rhinichthys cataractae	Longnose Dace	0.9945	84		
<b>Cyprinodontidae</b>	Cyprinodon bovinus	Leon Springs Pupfish	0.9996	8		

Family	Genus Species	Common Name	Test AUC	No. Records	Reason for exclusion
<b>Cyprinodontidae</b>	Cyprinodon elegans	Comanche Springs Pupfish	0.9981	22	
<b>Cyprinodontidae</b>	Cyprinodon sp.	Devils River Pupfish	-	-	too few records
<b>Cyprinodontidae</b>	Cyprinodon pecosensis	Pecos Pupfish	0.9935	35	
<b>Cyprinodontidae</b>	Cyprinodon rubrofluvialis	Red River Pupfish	0.977	110	
<b>Hiodontidae</b>	Hiodon alosoides	Goldeye	-	-	too few records
<b>Ictaluridae</b>	Ictalurus furcatus	Blue Catfish	0.9762	49	
<b>Ictaluridae</b>	Ictalurus lupus	Headwater Catfish	0.9764	56	
<b>Ictaluridae</b>	Ictalurus sp Chihuahua catfish	Chihuahua Catfish	-	-	too few records
<b>Ictaluridae</b>	Ictalurus sp Rio Grande blue catfish	Rio Grande blue catfish	0.9915	56	
<b>Ictaluridae</b>	Satan eurystomus	Widemouth Blindcat	-	-	too few records
<b>Ictaluridae</b>	Trogloglanis pattersoni	Toothless Blindcat	-	-	too few records
<b>Lepisosteidae</b>	Atractosteus spatula	Alligator Gar	0.9725	18	
<b>Mugilidae</b>	Agonostomus monticola	Mountain Mullet	0.9528	12	
<b>Percidae</b>	Ammocrypta clara	Western Sand Darter	0.9946	29	
<b>Percidae</b>	Etheostoma asprigene	Mud Darter	0.9833	26	
<b>Percidae</b>	Etheostoma fonticola	Fountain Darter	0.9981	10	
<b>Percidae</b>	Etheostoma fusiforme	Swamp Darter	0.9882	9	
<b>Percidae</b>	Etheostoma grahami	Rio Grande Darter	0.9957	56	
<b>Percidae</b>	Etheostoma radiosum	Orangebelly Darter	-	-	too few records
<b>Percidae</b>	Etheostoma thompsoni	Gumbo Darter	0.9952	31	

<b>Family</b>	<b>Genus Species</b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Test AUC</b>	<b>No. Records</b>	<b>Reason exclusion</b>	<b>for</b>
<b>Percidae</b>	Percina apristis	Guadalupe Darter	0.9957	37		
<b>Percidae</b>	Percina maculata	Blackside Darter	0.9916	21		
<b>Percidae</b>	Percina shumardi	River Darter	0.9752	36		
<b>Poeciliidae</b>	Gambusia gaigei	Big Bend Gambusia	-	-	too few records	
<b>Poeciliidae</b>	Gambusia heterochir	Clear Creek Gambusia	-	-	too few records	
<b>Poeciliidae</b>	Gambusia krumholzi	Spotfin Gambusia	-	-	too few records	
<b>Poeciliidae</b>	Gambusia nobilis	Pecos Gambusia	0.997	25		
<b>Poeciliidae</b>	Gambusia senilis	Blotched Gambusia	-	-	too few records	
<b>Polyodontidae</b>	Polyodon spathula	Paddlefish	-	-	too few records	
<b>Salmonidae</b>	Oncorhynchus clarkii virginalis	Rio Grande Cutthroat Trout	-	-	too few records	

*Appendix 5, Table 2 - Environmental variables used in species distribution models.*

<b>Layer category</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Variable code</b>	<b>Source</b>
<b>Topological</b>	Slope	slope	National Hydrology Dataset V2 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Topological</b>	compound topological index (ln(acc.flow/tan[slope]))	cti	30-arc second DEM
<b>Climate</b>	annual mean temperature	bio_1	Wordclim variable 1
<b>Climate</b>	mean diurnal range (mean of monthly (max temp - min temp))	bio_2	Wordclim variable 2
<b>Climate</b>	isothermality (P2/P7)(*100)	bio_3	Wordclim variable 3
<b>Climate</b>	(temperature seasonality (sd *100)	bio_4	Wordclim variable 4
<b>Climate</b>	max temperature of warmest month	bio_5	Wordclim variable 5
<b>Climate</b>	min temperature of coldest month	bio_6	Wordclim variable 6
<b>Climate</b>	temperature annual range (P5-P6)	bio_7	Wordclim variable 7
<b>Climate</b>	Mean Temperature of Wettest Quarter	bio_8	Wordclim variable 8
<b>Climate</b>	Mean Temperature of Driest Quarter	bio_9	Wordclim variable 9
<b>Climate</b>	Mean Temperature of Warmest Quarter	bio_10	Wordclim variable 10



<b>Climate</b>	Mean Temperature of Coldest Quarter	bio_11	Wordclim variable 11
<b>Climate</b>	annual precipitation	bio_12	Wordclim variable 12
<b>Climate</b>	precipitation of wettest month	bio_13	Wordclim variable 13
<b>Climate</b>	precipitation of driest month	bio_14	Wordclim variable 14
<b>Climate</b>	precipitation seasonality (coefficient of variation)	bio_15	Wordclim variable 15
<b>Climate</b>	precipitation of wettest quarter	bio_16	Wordclim variable 16
<b>Climate</b>	precipitation of driest quarter	bio_17	Wordclim variable 17
<b>Climate</b>	precipitation of warmest quarter	bio_18	Wordclim variable 18
<b>Climate</b>	precipitation of coldest quarter	bio_19	Wordclim variable 19
<b>Geographic</b>	fresh water ecoregion	feow	The Nature Conservancy
<b>Hydrologic</b>	upstream distance (arbolate sum)	arbolatesu	National Hydrology Dataset V2 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Hydrologic</b>	maximum elevation	maxelevsmo	National Hydrology Dataset V2 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Hydrologic</b>	distance to Gulf of Mexico	pathlength	National Hydrology Dataset V2 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Hydrologic</b>	potential evapotranspiration	pet0001	National Hydrology Dataset V2 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Hydrologic</b>	annual precipitation of catchment	ppt0001	National Hydrology Dataset V2 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Hydrologic</b>	annual flow with reference gage regression applied	q0001c	National Hydrology Dataset V2 <sup>1</sup>

<b>Hydrologic</b>	mean runoff in area upstream	runoffvc	National Hydrology Dataset V2 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Hydrologic</b>	modified Strahler Stream Order	Streamorde	National Hydrology Dataset V2 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Hydrologic</b>	annual temperature at catchment	temp0001	National Hydrology Dataset V2 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Hydrologic</b>	total upstream cumulative drainage area	totdasqkm	National Hydrology Dataset V2 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Hydrologic</b>	velocity for q0001c	v0001c	National Hydrology Dataset V2 <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>variables sourced from the National Hydrology Dataset V2 were converted to 30 arc-second grids using the NHDplus catchment unit

## Appendix 6 – Field Based Survey Data and Specimens Cataloged into the Ichthyology Collection

The data in attached spreadsheet (Appendix6.xlsx) document details of specimens collected during 3 special field sampling events as part of this project, and all other specimens from other sources cataloged into the TNHC Fish Collection database during this project year.

<b>Survey Code</b>	<b>Survey description</b>	<b>N specimen lots</b>
1	Species list from 3 supplemental sites of the upper Frio River Basin	46
2	Species list from 13 supplemental sites and 2 bioblitz sites of the Big Cypress Basin	235
3	Species list from May, 2015 trip to Village Creek Basin	77
4	Miscellaneous other specimen lots catalogued into TNHC database during this report year	1485